

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Caballero. (BTOC)	S	SC
2	0110		(U) LZ West on green alert. (BTOC)	S	SC
3	0110		(U) Called LZ Siberia about "B" alert. (BTOC)	S	SC
4	0120		(U) Called Chu Lai for return of SP/5 Pugh		
			to West - Talked to SSG Garcia/CPT Mantell.	S	SC
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)	S	SC
6	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)	S	SC
7	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)	S	SC
8	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)	S	SC
9	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)	S	SC
10	0600		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; General Area - Partly cloudy especia ^{ly} over mountains 3 day out-look; Little change lowest visibility: 6 miles. Lowest ceiling: No ceiling temperature: 88-71 humidity: 90-65 BA: 2300 - 1000 low alt: 29.74. Winds: S/E 5-15.	S	SC
11	0635		(U) Moving for object #3 N/L. (C Co)	S	SC
12	0635		(U) Squad 3rd plt CC. N/L. (B Co)	S	SC
13	0640		(U) Squad 2nd plt CC. N/L. (B Co)	S	SC
14	0650		(U) Moving for West. (Recon)	S	SC
15	0710		(U) Squad 2nd plt & 3rd plt moving on S. (B Co)	S	SC
16	0715		(U) N/L to be D/L. (B Co)	S	SC
17	0800		(U) Fl. WP - on Pill. (B Co)	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0800		(U) Moving. (D Co)	S	SC
19	0800		(U) Closed LZ West. (Recon)	S	GM
20	0825		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; AT 987293 Unk size enemy force AT 952202; Arty fired w/unk results;		
			TOR - 0820.	S	LT
21	0825		(C) Bn S2 Bde S2; Unk size enemy force; AT 987293; AT 952202; Arty fired w/unk;		
			TOR-0820	S	GM
22	0830		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Emissions (1) AT 855230; (2) 914225; (1) 930179; (1) 929149; (1) 929145; (2) 950100; (1) 957006; (2) 952001; BS 001969; (2) sent by SP4 Parks (Bde)	S	GM
23	0850		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Spot-Report. 0830 - 0282 - sensor detected a stationary target - 105's LZ Center expended 6 rds VT results unk. Bde Se SGT Cleary.	S	GM
24	0900		(U) Location 930170 (C Co)	S	GM
25	0930		(U) 2 ^d squad 2nd plt 898257. (B Co)	S	GM
26	0930		(U) 3 plt (-) 902268. (B Co)	S	GM
27	0930		(C) SPOT REPORT: D Co while on sweep obs 1 NVA/VC dressed in blk PJ's neg/wpn with pack approx 40m south of their loc standing beside the KIA Delta Co had yesterday. He		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0930		He appeared to be searching the dead individual. D Co engaged with small arms results 1 VC KIA. Pack contained personnel item and clothing. He had papers which indicated he was NVA. While searching area they found blood trails and another pack containing personnel items. All items will be extracted to LZ West. (D Co)	S	FV
28	1020		(U) D/L 943178. (C Co)	S	GM
29	1040		(U) 2 ^d & 3rd plt leaving on sweep. (C Co)	S	GM
30	1040		(C) Spot Report - C Co while on sweep received small arms and automatic weapons fire from approximately 700 meters west of their location from a hootch area. With small arms and M79 and arty fired with negative results. (C Co)	S	GM
31	1045		(U) 2nd squad 2nd plt closed D/L. (B Co)	S	GM
32	1100		(U) 3rd plt (-) closed D/L. (B Co)	S	GM
33	1140		(U) Request dustoff for 3 VN. Hiep Duc routine, 610 ETA 60 min.	S	SW
34	1245		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3; Co A: Secure LZ West. Co B: RIF in area B, AT 910290 to AT 940290 to AT 940270 to AT 919270 along CFZ to AT 910262 to AT 910290 from 030001H-042400H Mar 70, w/2 plats; Secure LZ Siberia w/1 plt & CP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1246		(U) Enter AO on station. Helix 14	S	LT
36	1247		LOC 906183 moving. (Co D)	S	LT
37	1330		(U) 2nd & 3rd plt have closed D/L. (C Co)	S	LT
38	1340		(C) Grids Cleared 1800 hrs - 24 hrs. 33/8		
			985287; 983284; 977287; 975285; 967282; 996264;		
			984264; 983264; 966282; 982282; cleared by		
			(J.D.) 3/21 996264; 004256; 984264; 0032257;		
			988264; 022227; cleared by (C.J.) (CFWR) Que Son		
			966282; 982288; 985287; 983284; 977287; 975285;		
			967282; 987299; 988294; 992299; 993294; cleared		
			by R.L.H.	S	LT
39	1345		(U) A/S 884141. Helix 14	S	LT
40	1410		(U) Dustoff complete. Med Cap	S	GM
41	1410		(C) Spot Report - 1355 934178 C Co while on		
			sweep detained 1 male dressed in black PJ's		
			negative pack or weapon. Indicate was in		
			hooch area from where C Co took sniper fire		
			2 hrs ago. Detainee will be extracted to LZ		
			West. Additional information document		
			captured from KIA on the 1st of Mar was from		
			1 hamlet chief to another hamlet chief stat-		
			ing that C Co were in area and that a plt		
			size of NVA were supposed to Ambush C Co.	S	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1415		(C) Spot Report - 1430 906183 D Co while on sweep engaged 5 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's negative pack or weapon. Some with weapons approx 200 meters S/E of their location evading south results 1VC KIA 25 yards. One dressed in black PJ's negative pack or weapon, civilians in area KIA was a VC cadre also state there are 7 more guerilla's in area with 5 weapons.	S	FV
43	1505		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Cordon & Searches. All battalions will conduct at least 2 (two) cordon & searches per week, by order of the Bde S3.	S	SW
44	1515		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Enemy Activities - Intelligence available from III MAF concerning northern I Corps. Intelligence received by this command indicates the possibility of an increase in enemy attacks throughout the period of 01 Mar to 10 Mar. Units should review alert procedures and security precautions.	S	SW
45	1620		(C) Spot Report - 1530 915179 D Co while on sweep has detained 1 female approx 25 meters with two baby sons, was dressed in black PJ's negative pack or weapon. Indicate was in the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1650		(U) Line 9 12-1-11-43-8-51-32-0-19. (FDC)	S	SW
47	1710		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities - A Co secure LZ West 3rd plt N/A 993265; B Co CP & 1st plt secure LZ Siberia; 2nd & 3rd plt N/L 907258; Squad of 2nd N/A 900257; Squad of 3rd N/A 898256; C Co N/L 952177; 1st plt N/L 934178; 2nd plt N/A 953186; D Co N/L 918175; 1st plt N/L 912178. Recon secure LZ West.	S	SW
48	1720		(U) Entered AO on station. Helix 17	S	SW
49	1725		(U) Entered AO on station. Helix 15	S	SW
50	1740		(U) A/S 822235, departing. Helix 15. AO to east.	S	SW
51	1815		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S2; Direct over-ride on CMD Net. At 1700 hrs our CMD net was jammed by an unknown station for approx. 5 minutes. Station calling was using profane language and our D Company call sign. Voice was Viet Namiese but was speaking english.	S	SW
52	1820		(U) Change in night action. 1st plt N/L 912178. Bde S2 to Bn S2; Spot Report - 1830 Bde S2 request clearance for V/R to be run on 3 Mar from 1400-1800 for fire for fire in following areas LR8315-LR9404.	S	LT
				S	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NN0873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DAREI

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened SP4 Caballero. (BTOC)	S	SC
2	0045		(U) Cleared grid for Siberia 879246. (B Co)	S	SC
3	0045		(U) Late entry (2410) Siberia on yellow. (BTOC)	S	SC
4	0135		(U) LZ West green status. (BTOC)	S	SC
5	0135		(U) LZ Siberia on red alert (GP). (BTOC)	S	SC
6	0335		(U) LZ Siberia on green alert (GP). (BTOC)	S	SC
7	0720		(U) All tel. have closed N/L. (B Co)	S	SC
8	0725		(U) 2nd & 3rd plts moving for D/L. (B Co)	S	SC
9	0740		(U) 2nd plt moving on sweep. (D Co)	S	SC
10	0830		(U) 2nd & 3rd in D/L location: 910263, 2nd & 3rd squads of 2nd plt & 3rd plt (-) moving on sweep. (B Co)	S	SW
11	0835		(U) All elements moving on sweeps. (C Co)	S	SW
12	0850		(U) Entered AO on station. Helix 15	S	SW
13	0905		(U) Departing AO to east. Helix 15	S	SW
14	0930		(U) Request dustoff for 1 VN baby, birth defects, priority, 610 ETA 30. (Que Son)	S	SW
15	0935		(U) 1st plt moving on sweep, 2nd plt location 918185. (D Co)	S	SW
16	0945		(C) RF & PF Activities - Karen S5 to Bn S3; Mike 46 request clearance on the following grid boxes for the RF's & PF's to work in. AT 8721 & AT 8722. Time frame 040530 to 051500H mar.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950		(U) 3rd plt closed LZ West, 2nd & 3rd Squads of 2nd plt leaving on wire sweeps. (A Co)	S	SW
18	0950		(U) 2nd squad 2nd plt location 913278, 3rd squad 2nd plt location 915273, 3rd plt (-) location 935274. (B Co)	S	SW
19	1020		(U) 2nd & 3rd squads of 2nd plt closed LZ West. (A Co)	S	SW
20	1020		(U) Departing LZ West. (Recon)	S	SW
21	1020		(U) Dustoff complete. (Que Son)	S	SW
22	1050		(U) 3rd plt & CP location 948179, 1st plt location 945178, 2nd plt location 949190. (C Co)	S	SW
23	1055		(C) Spot Report - 1040 - 928176 D Co while on sweep observed 7 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's and green uniforms some with pack's with 2 weapons approx. 450 SE of their location evading south. D Co engaged w/sa with results unknown. C Co moved in to check area with negative results. (D Co)	S	FV
24	1110		(U) All sweeps closed D/L. (B Co)	S	SW
25	1115		(U) 2nd plt closed D/L, 1st plt location 934178, location 004245 & stopped. ((D Co)	S	SW
26	1230		(U) Moving. (Recon)	S	SW
27	1300		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 4 Mar 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1300		No change from 3 Mar 70. All elements to continue working in area assigned. (Bde)	S	SW
28	1320		(C) Spot Report - 1200 - 825242 Black ace 26 while on day V/R Obs 1 VC/NVA black PJ's neg. Pack or weapon observed was evading into camouflaged hootch. Black ace engaged with rockets and weapon, results 1 hootch dest. 1 probable KIA. (Black Ace 26)	S	SW
29	1325		(C) Location 997232 stopped. (Recon)	S	SW
30	1430		(C) Grids Cleared - 1800hrs to 2400hrs. 33/B 996264; 984264; 983264; 966282; 982288; 972269; 983283; 988288; 971282; 970278; 986284; 976283; cleared J.D. 3/21 996264; 004256; 984264; 003257; 988264; 022227; 001255; 002252; 994258; 999256; 007250; 972269; 006246 cleared MT/CFWR Que Son 966282; 982288; cleared RLH 983283; 988288; 971282; 970278; 986284; 976283; cleared MEL.	S	SW
31	1455		(C) Spot Report - 1455 - 959188 C Co while on sweep found an active base camp, also fd. various documents; will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW
32	1605		(U) Request dustoff for 1 US FUO. Charger Dustoff. 106, urgent, 605 ETA 15-20 min.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1615		(U) Dustoff Complete. (B Co)	S	SW
34	1615		(U) 1st plat closed D/L. (D Co)	S	SW
35	1735		(U) Lift of CP to field Location complete (B Co).	S	SW
36	1745		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty. (BTOC)	S	SC
37	1750		(U) Called Bde about Change in B Co field element (BTOC)	S	SC
38	1810		(U) Moving for N/L. (D Co)	S	SC
39	1820		(U) 15-2-13-43-28-71-55-0-16 (E Co)	S	SC
40	1835		(U) Closed N/L (D Co)	S	SC
41	1835		(U) Moving for N/L (B Co)	S	SC
42	1910		(U) 1st plat closed N/L (D Co)	S	SC
43	1915		(U) N/A's now in position (Recon)	S	SC
44	1920		(U) 1st and 2nd plats in position (C Co)	S	SC
45	2005		(U) 2nd squad in N/A (B Co)	S	SC
46	2010		(U) Sgt Tellackson on duty (BTOC)	S	LT
47	2025		(U) In position for N/R (C Co)	S	LT
48	2030		(C) RF/PF Night Activities- LZ Karen to Bn S3		
			907246; 900244; 904245; 910248; 913246; 916249;		
			918246; 911230; 915222; 908230; 908226;		
			Cleared LT. (KAREN)	S	LT
49	2145		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Co A reports lights and		
			movement and radio noises for 996255. Mortars		
			from LZ WEST fired w/unk/r. (Co A)	S	LT
50	2150		(U) LZ WEST Yellow Alert (BTOC)	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

03 Mar 70

SIGNATURE

LA Welton

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

~~MAR~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-74

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Tollackson. (BTOC)			S	LT		
2	0025		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
3	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
4	0230		(U) LZ West on green alert. (BTOC)			S	LT		
5	0235		(U) Negative sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
6	0235		(U) LZ Siberia on green alert. (BTOC)			S	LT		
7	0245		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; IR Results - Time Run;						
			Grids: 929154 1-emission; 926146 1emis;						
			926137 1emis; 931136 1emis; (Bde)			S	LT		
8	0250		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; IR Result - Time Run;						
			2255-2305; Grid: 848233 1emis. (Bde)			S	LT		
9	0300		(U) Neg sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
10	0400		(U) Leaving for night raid. (D Co)			S	LT		
11	0405		(U) Neg sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
12	0500		(U) Neg sit rep all units. (BTOC)			S	LT		
13	0645		(U) N/A's consolidated at 986228. (Recon)			S	LT		
14	0650		(U) Sqd's 2nd & 3rd plts have closed N/L. (B Co)			S	LT		
15	0700		(U) 2nd & 3rd plt on sweep. N/L becomes D/L. (B Co)			S	LT		
16	0700		(C) Weather Report - Bde S2 to Bn S2; General						
			area cloudy with morning fog, 3 day outlook:						
			Partly cldy with southernly winds. Low vis						
			1½ miles with fog. Low cieling 1000ft. Temp						
			high 88 - low 73. Humid. high 100% - Low 60%						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Density Altimeter: High 2400, low 1100; Low		
			Altituder setting: 29.75; Winds Average Westerly		
			5-7K gusting to 15K (Bde)	S	LT
17	0715		(U) Squad sweep to West. (Recon)	S	LT
18	0755		(U) 3rd plat on sweep to SE: N/L's become D/I (Co D)	S	LT
19	0800		(U) 2nd plat 901263, 3rd plat 922274 (B Co)	S	LT
20	0820		(U) 1st plat moving (A Co)	S	LT
21	0820		(U) SGT Mitchell on duty (BTOC)	S	DM
22	0850		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Spot Report. Bde S2 reports		
			there is an unknown size enemy force at these		
			locations: AT 366110. Bde S2 request neg.		
			engagement. (Bde S2)	S	FV
23	0900		(U) 08 element leaving on sweep (D Co)	S	DM
24	0905		(U) Leaving wire on sweep (A Co)	S	DM
25	0920		(U) Moving (Recon)	S	DM
26	0945		(U) CP location 902182 (D Co)	S	DM
27	1005		(C) Spot Report 0915 902182 D Co eng. 2 NVA d		
			dressed in khaki uniforms with packs and wpns		
			approx 150 meters W of their loc evading N.		
			Results 1 NVA KIA approx 25 years, 1 NVA		
			evading successfully captured in action 1 AK-47		
			w/magazine SN 55409 also 1 pack containing		
			personal clothing and items, pack will be extracted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to LZ WEST. (D Co)	S	FV
28	1015		(U) 1st plat closed D/L (D Co)	S	DM
29	1020		(U) 3rd plat 920168 moving (D Co)	S	DM
30	1025		(U) Squad 2nd 925279 sqd 3rd 916280 (B Co)	S	DM
31	1030		(U) Location 982237 moving (Recon)	S	DM
32	1110		(U) 61 element location 927279 (B Co)	S	DM
33	1130		(C) S3 to BDE S3: Co A: continue to secure LZ WEST. one plat (-) depart 04 Mar to sweep along route Green AT 990251, 981239, 970241, 964252, 973258 Est night ambush vic CP1 AT 973250. Sweep along rte Blue, AT 973258, 980260, 990251, on 05 Mar and return to LZ WEST. 05 Mar est N/A vic 997260. Co B: 05 Mar move to and conduct recon in force in area B, AT 930290, 900290, 960270, 930270, 930290. 05 Mar, upon relief by Co D relinquish security mission for LZ SIBERIA. Security force will move over rte Red AT 903233, 899243, 910247 924250, 940260, along CFZ to 940270, 938272, to link up with Co (-). 06 Mar move to and commence recon in force in area B1 960298, 000298, 000273, 960298 with the mission of locating enemy cache points and facilities neutralize with CS powder all cave complexes located. Co C: continue recon in force in area C, 970233 along river to 008215 along boundry to 985170, 970170, 970233. Co D: 05 Mar move to and conduct recon in force in area D, 880200, 910200, 910180, 880180, 880200 Assume mission for security of LZ SIBERIA w/1 plat (+). Be prepared to assume OPCON of 1 plat from Hiep Duc, 06 Mar conduct combined cordon and search operation of OBJ 1(Phuoc Son Hamlet) vic 847214 conduct recon in force in area D; 840219 along river to 880180, 858180, 840200, 840219. Recon Plat; 05 Mar conduct sweep along rte White 990251, 974250, 974243, 965240, 957247, 958252 and commence recon oper. in area R, 940250, along CFZ to 940270, 970270, 970260, 960250. 940250. 06 Mar move to and commence recon oper in area R1, 870224, 870270, 919270, along CFZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/S3 4th Bn, 31 Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			to 896245, along river to 870224. Coord. Inst: Co D assume mission of security of LZ SIBERIA upon relief of Co B. 1st plat (+) from Co D will be shuttled to LZ SIBERIA by helicopter from field loc. commencing 051015. PF plat will be shuttled from LZ SIBERIA to Co D field loc. commencing 051020. (B Co)		S		FV
34	1155		(U) 2nd sqd, 1st plat on sweep (D Co)		S		DM
35	1200		(U) Request 1 PF plat from Maj Swan for comb. activities w/ Co D 05 Mar 70 Original letter now filed. Waiting for reply (BTOC)		S		SC
35	1230		(C) Siberia and Center to Bn S3: Request Clearance for following grids. Registration Fire: Siberia: 950260, 940300, Center: 021240, 021230, 001220, 990220. (BTOC)		S		SC
36	1230		(U) 2nd, 3rd D/L (B Co)		S		SC
37	1230		(U) CP & 3rd plat 932176 moving (C Co) 2nd plat 962189 moving, 1st plat 935173		S		DM
38	1235		(U) 3rd plat closed D/L (D Co)		S		DM
39	1300		(U) 1st plat 2nd squad 922194 (D Co)		S		DM
40	1305		(C) Spot Report: 1235- 932176 C Co while on sweep eng 5 VC/NVA dressed in black pj's and GRN uniforms with packs and wpn approx. 150m SE of their loc from across river results 2 VC KIA dressed in black pj's approx age 25-30, captured in action 1 M-16 SN 848381 an abundance of medical supplies, 3 packs containing personal gear and clothing also captured various documents Items will be extracted to LZ WEST. (C CO)		S		FV
41	1330		(C) Spot Report: 1305- 916173 D Co while on sweep obtained 2 males dressed in black PJ's neg pack or weapon. Individuals were in hootch area ages 22-28. Did not have I.D. the one 22 yrs admits he is a VC. Were extracted to LZ WEST (D Co)		S		FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5 7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1350		(U) Dust off for 1 VN, gunshot wounds, urgent 610 ETA 25 (BS5 Karen)	S	DM		
43	1425		(U) Dustoff complete (S5, Karen)	S	DM		
44	1530		(U) 1st plat 2nd squad leaving LZ WEST (A Co)	S	DM		
45	1600		(C) Spot Report: 1600- 032209 Sensor Devices; Detected 6 ind moving SW to NE Center arty fired with unknown results. (Duffel-Bag)	S	FV		
46	1615		(C) Night Activities: Bde S3 to Bn S3: A Co Secure LZ West 1st plt N/A 973258. B Co CP N/L 941276 2nd sqd. 2nd plt N/A 915275. C Co CP AND 3plt N/A 932176. 1st plt N/L 949179. 2nd plt N/L 975186. D Co CP 2nd & 3rd plt 910178. 1st plt N/L 910208. Recon secure LZ West. (Bde)	S	Dm		
47	1615		(U) Closed LZ West. (Recon)	S	DM		
48	1630		(C) Bde to Bn S3 - Text: AO extension #37 has been approved as of 041600 H march 70. Extension was cleared by CPT Burns. (Bde)	S	DM		
49	1710		(U) Entering AO. Helix 14	S	DM		
50	1755		(C) Spot Report: 1735-003293 LNO Que Son reports PF's eng. 1VC approx. age 35 years dressed in black PJ's neg. pack or wpn. Res. 1 VC KIA also at same time drew unk. amount of sniper fire. Approx 5 AK 47's and 1 M79 with neg. casualties. PF's returned fire to grid. 998293 with unk. results. (LNO Que Son)	S	FV		
51	1755		(C) Lrrp Request: Bn S2 to Bde S2-Request LRRP TM to be inserted 08 Mar to 13 Mar in the following area at 8015 - LR 8613. Request someone from LRRP Team to come to this location. Reason intel access. (Bde)	S	FV		
52	1800		(U) 15-2-13-68-47-115-71-6-38-. (BTOC E Co)	S	DM		
53	1800		(U) 1st plat moving. (D Co)	S	DM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

7

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
540	1800		(C) Frag. of Operation Order 2-70. Text: Met with Bn Commander. Good to operate this area following day. Request change to operation order received today. (D Co)	S	DM
55	1815		(C) Frag. of OPOD 2-70. Text: CO, D 4/31 to CO 4/31 - Permission denied. Proceed as planned, future operations are based on the order of the day. (D Co)	S	DM
56	1830		(U) Moving. (B Co)	S	DM
57	1840		(C) Grid. 910208 for D Co N/L clear by Karen/TC (BTOC)	S	SC
58	1845		(C) Spot Report: Hiep Duc to Bn S2 1130-888228 PF's Hiep Duc received small arms AK and M79 fire from an estimated platoon of VC/NVA Sappers results 1 VN WIA evacuated to 91st evac. (LNO)	S	FV
59	1920		(U) N/A 973258. (CO A)	S	DM
60	1940		(U) Closed N/L 941276. (Co B)	S	DM
61	2010		(C) Activity: GO Co D 4/31 to Bn S3, Text: Two trip flares set off in 2nd plt N/L arty fired with unknown results. (D Co)	S	GM
62	2010		(U) SGT Tollackson on duty.	S	LT
63	2030		(U) Jamming of CMD frequency; switching to AL as alternate. (BTOC)	S	LT
64	2100		(U) All units notified of freq. change to AL and have acknowledged. (BTOC)	S	LT
65	2120		(C) RF/PF Night Activities - 900245; 903246; 905248; 901242; 909247; 912247; 916248; 918246; 912230; 915222; 913216; 906227;		
			908228. Late entry. (Karen)	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-74

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 00640		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	05 Mar 70		2400	05 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
1.	0000		(U) Journal opened by Sgt Tolackson (LT) as RTO			S		LT		
2.	0030		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
3.	0100		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
4.	0130		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
5.	0200		(C) BTOC: LZ West on green alert			S		LT		
6.	0205		(U) Negative Sitrep all units			S		LT		
7.	0235		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
8.	0300		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
9.	0400		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
10.	0500		(U) Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT		
11.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (LT Allen) Weather report is as follows: Gen Area: Mostly cloudy, Clearing this afternoon. 3 Day outlook: Little change Lo Vis: 4 miles-fog. Lo Ceiling: 500 ft. Temp: H-84, L-71 Humidity: H-100% L-85% DA: H-2600 L-1050 IAS: 29.83 Winds: NW-NE 5-10 knots Rainfall: 0.1in			S		LT		
			(Taken by Sgt Tolackson)							
12.	0655		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): N/L is D/L; 3rd plt (-) left D/L			S		LT		
13.	0705		(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): N/L becomes D/L			S		LT		
14.	0710		(C) CO Co B: 1st&3rd Sqds 3rd Plt moving			S		LT		
15.	0715		(U) BTOC: All units now up on CMD			S		LT		
16.	0725		(C) CO Co D: 1st plt moving			S		LT		
17.	0740		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd, 2nd plt closed D/L			S		LT		
18.	0800		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt leaving on sweep			S		LT		
19.	0805		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A has closed LZ West			S		LT		
20.	0815		(U) BTOC: Sgt Mitchell (JM) on duty as RTO			S		LT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY J.A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q064Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Mar 70

2400

05 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0820		(C) 3/21 Inf to S3: Request clearance on grid 030211. (Cleared by Cpt Mantell)	S	JM
22.		0820	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 0725; AT 953272, B Co while on sweep engaged two VC dressed in black PJ's both with packs and with 1 weapon. Approximately 300m north of their location, evading north. Results: 1 VC KIA approximately 22 years old in black PJ's with pack. Negative weapon. 1 VC evading north successfully. Captured in action 1 pack containing personal items; Pack will be extracted to LZ West.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Bogard) Sent by SP Vriseno	JM
23.		0835	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 0815 hours, BT 030211, Sensor devices detected 5 personnel moving S/W. LZ Center fired artillery with unknown results	S (Taken at Bde by Sgt Cleary)	JM
24.	0900		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 reports there is an unknown size enemy force at these locations: AT 976221 and ZC 144237. Mortars fired with unknown results on grid 976221.	S Sent by Sgt Cleary Taken by SP Vriseno	LT
25.	0920		(C) CO Co A: Sweep has closed	S	JM
26.	1015		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt Loc: 955278, 62&64 Loc: AT 939279	S	JM
27.	1015		(C) CO Co D: 2nd pot loc: 921175	S	JM
28.		1030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: 1000Hours, AT 922170, D Co while on sweep observed 3 VC/NVA with packs and 1 with weapon dressed in black PJ's approximately 700 meters east of their location evading north. D Co engaged with small arms with results unknown. Searched area finding blood trails and captured in action 1 pack containing personnel clothing and items. 3 VC/NVA evaded north successfully	S Taken at Bde by Sgt Cleary Sent by SP Vriseno	JM
29.		1045	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Que Son Liaison requests dustoff for 1 VN with broken arm. Routine. Dustoff 615 ETA 60-65m	S	JM
30.	1050		(C) CO Co C Cpt Darrin): Locations: CP: AT 936177, 1st plt: 953186, 2nd plt: 978193, Sqd of 3rd plt: 930170.	S	JM
31.		1115	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: LZ West requests	S	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J.A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q064Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Mar 70

2400

05 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

dusteff of 1 US priority 102 temp. "usteff

615 ETA 25-30m

32.

1115

(U) S3 to Charger Dusteff: LZ Karen requests

S

JM

dusteff of 1 VN with bleeding gums. Dusteff 615

ETA 25-30m

33.

1140

(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plt 951280 and moving

S

JM

34.

1140

(C) CO Co B: 2nd plt, 62&64 loc: 9322 and moving

S

JM

35.

1220

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities for 5

S

JM

Mar 70: Co C: 2nd plat recon in force in area

C: AT 970233, along river to BT 008214, along

(Taken at Bde by Stroller)

boundry to AT 985170, to AT 970170, to AT 970

233. Co (-) block along Song Tranh river AT

953190 to AT 928160. Co D in combination w/one

Hiep Duc PF plat, conduct cordon and search of

Phu Nhom (3) hamlet, vic AT 920175

36.

1220

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily Activities for 6 Mar 70

S

JM

are as follows: Co A will secure LZ West.

(Taken at Bde by Stroller)

Establish reinforced squad ambush vic BT 007252

Co B will recon in force in area B; AT 960272

to AT 960298 to BT 010298 to BT 010272 to AT

AT 960272. Co C will recon in force in area C

AT 970170 to AT 970232 along river to BT 020

208 to BT 020200 to BT 001170 to AT 970170.

Co D (-) recon in force in area D; AT 880180

to AT 880200 to AT 920200 to AT 920180 to

AT 880180 to AT 880200 in combination with

1 Hiep Duc PF plat. 1st plat secure LZ Siberia

Recon plat will recon in force in area R; AT

870224 to AT 870270 to AT 918270 along CFZ to

AT 895245 along river to AT 870224.

37. 1255

(U) Dusteff 615 to S3: Dusteff at Que Sen, Karen

S

JM

and LZ West is complete

38. 1315

(U) Grid 014222 cleared for mortar registration

S

JM

by Cpt Mantell, S3 Air and 3/21 Inf RBT

39. 1340

(U) S3 Sensor device request clearance on grid

S

JM

936275. Cleared by Cpt Mantell and Cpt Hall

40. 1410

(C) CO Co B: 1st plt leaving Siberia

S

JM

41. 1415

(C) CO Co C: CP & 3rd plt moving to D/L

S

JM

42. 1420

(C) BTOC: General Ramsey arrived LZ West

S

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q064Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Mar 70

2400

05 Mar 70

Bn 31st Inf
1st Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1430		(U) BTOC: General Ramsey departs LZ West	S9	JM
44.	1435		C) FAC to S3: Helix 12 entering AO	S	JM
45.	1455		C) FAC to S3: Helix 12 leaving AO	S	JM
46.	1500		C) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed D/L	S	JM
47.	1500		C) CO Co D: 1st plat closed LZ Siberia	S	JM
48.	1510		C) BTOC: Grids 006214 and 956232 cleared for registration by 3/21 Inf Grid 819271 Cleared by Cpt Mantell	S	JM
49.	1400		U) Early Word: 2 hr broadcast AT 995284, 986 263, 968279 985284, 974276; Cheiu Hei, Surrender because your buddies are dying; Rules of Engagement.	S	JM
50.	1640		C) FACE Helix 11 entering AO	S	JM
51.	1655		C) S3 to Plt Ldr, 1st Plt, D Co from S3: Text: Do you have night vision devices at your location. From Maj Walten, S3	S	JM
52.		1655	C) St2 to Bde S2: 1350H AT 926168, Co D reports a squad of 3rd plat while on cordon and search with Co C and PF's engaged 11 VC at a distance of 150 meters. VC were evading west, engaged with A/W and S/A fire resulting in 9 VC KIA and 1 VC detained and one VC Cheiu Hei. All 11 VC were carrying make shift packs with one VC carrying one SKS Packs contained documents clothing, and personal items. Documents, weapon and detainee will be extracted to LZ West. 8 of the VC were dressed in black PH's, the other two were dressed in green uniform, and Khaki uniform.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Bogard) (Sent by Sgt Kingrey)	JM
53.		1655	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1655hrs, AT 998296, LNO at Que Sen reports that the LOCH which was broadcasting to the VC/NVA in area, drew some AK-47 fire (unknown amount) Bird took negative hits, fire mission was called, and 105's from LZ Siberia expended 6 rounds of VT and HE with unknown results.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Boquard) Sent by Sgt Kingrey	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf
1st Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q064Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Mar 70	2400	05 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	1700		C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp) Recon leaving LZ West	S	JM
55.	1705		C) FAC: Helix 11 leaving AO	S	JM
56.		1710	C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 5 Mar 70	S	JM
			Co A will secure LZ West. 1st plat N/A 007252	Taken at Bde by Sp	
			Co B will have CP N/L 950275 1 plat will have	Morrow	
			3 squad N/A at the following grids; 939282, 945281, 941276, Co C CP and 3rd plt N/L at 954187, 2nd plt N/A 976197, 1st plt N/A 978193		
			Co D N/L 906182, 1st plat on LZ Siberia.		
			Recon N/L 955258; N/A 954262		
57.	1710		C) CO Co D: I will lead company to VC District Headquarters.	S	JM
58.	1745		C) BTOC: New CMD push sent to all units	S	JM
59.	1750		C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon) Line nine report is as follows: 15-2-13-68-47-115-71-6-38	S	JM
60.			Reference Entry 57, Female VC captured by D Co said she would lead company to VC District Headquarters.		
61.	1800		C) CO Co A: 3rd Sdqof 3rd plat moving	S	JM
62.	1810		C) CO Co B: 1st plat closed B/L	S	JM
63.	1900		U) BTOC: Sgt Tollackson on duty as RTO (LT)	S	LT
64.	1900		C) CO Co B: Leaving D/L	S	LT
65.	1900		C) CO Co D: Moving	S	LT
66.		1905	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1845hrs, AT 910172, D Co observed 1 VC dressed in black PJ's. Negative pack or weapon. Observed approximately 750m south of their location. Artillery fired with unknown results.	S	LT
				(Taken at Bde by SP Burgueno) (Sent by SP Vriseno)	
67.	1905		C) Bde S3 to S3: VNAF Air Strike and Clearance: Brigade requests clearance on grid 865040 for VNAF Air Strike on 1800H 6 Mar (Cleared by Cpt Mantell S3 Air).	S	LT
68.	1930		C) Recon Plt Ldr: N/L&N/A in position	S	LT
69.	1930		C) Co D: CO; N/L AT 909180	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J.A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q064Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 05 Mar 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 05 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70.	1935		C) CO Co B: Closed N/L	S	LT
71.	1940		C) CO Co B: Sqds 3rd plt have left N/L 1st N/A sqd 3rd plt, 1nd N/A Sqd 3rd plt, 3rd N/A Sqd 3rd plt.	S	LT
72.	1940		S5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF Night Activities are: 899244, 902247, 906246, 901249, 918246, 916248 913226, 915222, 913213, 907218. Ball Game 0700- 1400: 913257, 920242, 940270, 940250	S	LT
73.	1945		C) S2 to Bde S2: 1945, AT 958262, Recon while on sweep found a sign which states there are many booby traps in area. Sign was along road very obvious. Sign was written in VN. Will be extracted to LZ West.	S Taken AT Bde by SP Burgueno	LT
74.	2040		C) CO Co B: N/A's in position	S	LT
75.	2050		C) S3 to CO Co D: Messegais as follows: Proceed tomorrow with care. Possible ambush or diversion. Suggest split PF platoon between your 2 platoons. PF Platoon leader can move with you.	S	LT
76.	2100		C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2030hrs, Grid 955258, heard voices and observed 5 lights approximately 200-300 m outside of their N/L on the west side. Arty fired, lights and voices gone.	S (Taken at Bde by LT Hunsinger) Sent by LT Allen	LT
77.	2200		C) Bde S3 to S3: SOI change; Commanding Officer now 11	S	LT
78.	2300		C) LZ West now on Yellow Alert	S	LT
79.	2300		C) LZ Siberia informed of yellow alert on West	S	LT
80.	2315		C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities fro 6 Mar Co D will conduct cordon & Search of suspected VC District Hqs, vic AT 925174, in combination with Hiep Duc PF platoon.	S (Taken at Bde by Ofstead)	LT
81.	2315		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia on yellow alert	S	LT
82.	2400		U) Journal closed by Sgt Tollackson (LT) as RTO	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Joseph A Walton, Maj, Inf, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 996251
Q065Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Mar 70

2400

06 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson (LT)	as RTO S	LT
2.		0005	C) S2 (LT Allen) to Bde S2: Recon Plt have found a sign statting booby trapped area and have taken 2 rounds of mortar fire AT 995258 about 300m SE of their location. Arty fired with secondary explosion. Negative US Casualties.	S (Taken at Bde by Parks)	LT SP
3.	0005		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
4.	0100		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
5.	0200		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
6.	0215		C) BTOC: LZ West on Green alert	S	LT
7.	0215		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia informed of LZ West's green alert	S	LT
8.	0220		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia on green alert	S	LT
9.	0300		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
10.	0400		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
11.	0500		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	LT
12.	0545		U) Bde S2 to S2: The weather report is as follows: Gen Area: Mostly cloudy, Occassional Fog. 3 day outlook: Increasing morning fog. Lo Vis: 2 miles and Fog. Lo Seiling: 800' Temp: H-85 L-71; Humidity: H-100% L-65%; IAS: H-2300, L1050; DA 29.82 Winds: SE 5-10K	S	LT
13.	0615		C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A returning to LZ West	S	LT
14.	0645		C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): N/A closed	S	LT
15.	0655		C) CO Co A: N/A closed this location	S	LT
16.	0700		C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): N/A will become D/L, all elements have closed D/L, 1st Sqd 2nd plt, 1st plt on sweep.	S	LT
17.	0705		C) BTOC: All units notified of SOI Change	S	LT
18.	0810		C) CO Co A: 2nd plat on wire sweep	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAA. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q065Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Mar 70

2400

06 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0810		C) Recon Plt Ldr: N/L becomes D/L	S	LT
20.	0810		U) BTOC: Sgt Mitchell (GM) on duty as RTO	S	GM
21.	0845		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Leaving on Sweep	S	GM
22.	0850		C) CO Co B: 1st Plt: 958285, 2nd plt: 965286	S	GM
23.	0950		C) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed LZ West	S	GM
24.	1015		C) Bde S3 to S3: Subject VMAF Airstrike 061800-071800: "request grid clearance for airstrike a AT 939065 and 946115. Time: 061800-071800. Cleared by Cpt Mantell, S3 Air	S	GM
25.	1020		C) CO Co B: 2nd plt: 969291, Sqd 1st plt: 952286	S	GM
26.	1040		C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): Closed D/L 906182	S	GM
27.	1115		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Closed Sweep	S	GM
28.	1115		C) BTOC: Gen. Powell arrived LZ West	S	GM
29.	1155		C) Bde S3 to S3: Request AO Boundry extension Time Frame: ASAP to 082400. Grids: 010254 south to 010217.	S	GM
29.	1200		C) BTOC: General Powell leaving LZ West	S	GM
31.	1210		C) Recon Plt Ldr: 07+ moving south	S	GM
32.	1215		C) CO Co B: 1st Plt: 952284	S	GM
33.	1240		C) CO Co B: 2n Plt: 965291 and moving	S	GM
34.	1240		C) CO Co B: 1st Plt closed D/L	S	GM
35.	1300		C) Recon Plt Ldr: XO at AT 975250	S	GM
36.	1330		C) CO Co B: 2nd Plt closed D/L	S	GM
37.		1350	C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily Activities for 7 Mar are as follows: Co A will secure LZ West. Co B will recon in force in area B; AT 960297, BT 010297, BT 010273, AT 960273, AT 960297 Co C will recon in force in area C, AT 970233	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-73/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q065Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Mar 70

2400

06 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

along river to BT 020209, BT 020200, BT 010180,
BT 000170, AT 970170, AT 970233. Co D will
recon in force in area D, AT 880200, AT 920200
AT 920170, AT 880170, AT 880200, in combination
w/Hiep Duc PF platoon. Recon Plat will recon
in force in area R, AT 870270, AT 918270, along
CFZ to AT 896244 along river to AT 870224, AT
870270.

38.	1400	C) S2 to Bde S2: B Co at AT 963283, 2nd plat while on sweep found approximately 7 sleeping positions, US sweat shirt, 3 sand bags full of food, 3 M-16 magazines with approximately 48 rounds, 12 shot gun shells with the pellets taken out.	S	GM
39.	1415	C) FAC: Helix 18 entered A0	S	GM
40.	1420	C) FAC: Helix 18 departed A0	S	GM
41.	1445	C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 12-0-12-64-0-64-27--0-37	S	GM
42.	1450	Recon Plt Ldr: Moving	S	GM
42.	1500	C) Bde S3 to S3: Subject: Booby Trap Hazard Text: 041500 LZ Bronco 11th Bde Security Patrol around wire detonated booby trap with pressure release Trigger, with two US WIA, Alert S3 defense Cmdr for possible repetition in 196th Area	S	GM
44.	1615	1615 C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities are as follows: A Co will secure LZ Wests 2nd sqd of 1st plt N/A 997260. B Co N/L 958271 with local security. Co C & 3rd plt N/A 965186, 1st plt N/A 977192, 2nd plt N/A 985205, 3rd plt 1st sqd N/A 948188, Co D N/L 909179, N/R 906184, Recon Plt N/L 896246, N/A 893246	S	GM
		(Taken at Bde by Morrow)		
45.	1630	C) FAC: Helix 11 entering A00	S	GM
46.	1650	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1400hrs, AT 948188, Co C reports that while on a sweep observed 4 VC/NVA dressed in khaki uniforms approximately 200meters from their location. Co C set up an ambush which was sprung by the 4 VC/NVA which resulted in 3 VC KIA dressed in khaki's Negative weapons captured. Captured in action	S	GM
		(Taken at Bde by SP Bogard)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTION, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q065Q

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
06 Mar 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
06 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			three packs containing personnel clothing and items. All items destroyed in palace.		
47	1655		C) FAC: Helix 11 departing AO	S	GM
48.	1725		C) CO Co A: 1st plat leaving LZ West	S	GM
49.	1725		C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 ran APD mission with results max reading at grid ZC 175184, max sustained hot reading AT 831230-835232; 1 hot sustained reading AT 790250 to 793252; 3 hot spots AT 788250, ZC 187206, AT 800238. Visual sighting observed AT ZC 182167, hootch approximately 100m long at grid 798295 to 801290 observed 20-30 ind working in a field. Mission was run between 1130-1400.	S	GM
50/	1800		C) BT06: Early word on station at 1500H. Departed 1615H. Broadcast at grids AT 919175, AT 923197, AT 990281. Used Chieu Hoi theme exploiting tactical situation created by D Co also Rules of engagement.	S	GM
51.		1800	C) S9 to CO Co D: Replacement of your platoon securing LZ Siberia will be effected AM of 8 May by helicopter shuttle depending upon availability of air assets. The PF platoon will be withdrawn commencing 081400H with the insertion of the recon platoon.	S	GM
52.	1825		C) Bde S3 to S3: Subject: 1970 Classification and Expansion. Text: Col Lee and Quang Tin Province Chief will visit your location 071030 for discussion and VR in preparation for 1970 classification and expansion.	S	GM
53.	1820		C) S5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF Night Activities are as follows: 911226, 915220, 912214, 906227, 908221, 901246, 903234, 904247, 913249, 917246, 916248.		GM
54.		1830	C) S3 to CO Co C (Late Entry): 1. You may continue operating in your area on 7 Mar. You will move into area Charlie on 8 Mar and Execute a crossing of the Song Chang River vic 975232 on 9 Mar. 2. The crossing site has been reconitered and is waste deep. Lookouts should be posted to watch for alligators during the	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PRE Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q065Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	06 Mar 70	2400	06 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			crossing. The water is currently waist deep.					
			3. During your movement through area C you will be particularly watchful for well used trails. You will register artillery on all such trails for future scheduled fires.					
55.	1840		C) S3 to CO Co D: 1. Brigade has approved use of LRRP's for reconnaissance west of Nui Da Cao. LRRP's and Recon Plt will be inserted into your field location 081400H Mar. 2. Commencing 090400H you will move to sweep hill 482 (876175) and drop off Recon Plat and LRRP team for movement to their AO. 3. You will assist Recon and LRRP team in movement of their supplies to the drop off point. Recon & LRRP team will not move as point element. 4. Maximum deception will be made during withdrawal to disguise the size of your force.			S		GM
56.	1910		C) Recon Plt Ldr: In N/L			S		GM
57.	1945		C) CO Co B: Moving to N/L			S		GM
58.	1915		C) CO CO D: Moving			S		GM
59.	1945		C) CO Co D: Location: 903187			S		GM
60.	1950		C) CO Co D: Closed N/L			S		GM
61.	2000		C) Co B in N/L			S		GM
62.	2000		C) BTOC: Sgt Tellackson on duty			S		GM
63.	2000		C) Recon Plat Ldr: N/A in position			S		GM
64.	2245		C) BTOC: SIBERIA informed to go Red alert 2300-0200			S		LT
65.	2245		C) BTOC: LZ West on Yellow alert.			S		LT
66.	2300		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia informed of LZ West yellow alert			S		LT
67.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by Sgt Tellackson as BTO			S		LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Joseph A. Walton, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Joseph A. Walton

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q066Q		FROM		TO				
					HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE
					0001		07 Mar 70		2400		07 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
	IN	OUT									
1.	0000		U) Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson (LT) as RTO			S		LT			
2.	0002		U) BTOC Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT			
3.	0100		U) BTOC Negative Sit Rep All units			S		LT			
4.	0200		U) BTOC: LZ West on green alert			S		LT			
5.	0300		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT			
6.	0400		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT			
7.	0500		U) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT			
8.	0545		U) Bde S2 to S2 (Lt Allen): Gen Area: Cloudy, with fog and haze; partly cloudy in afternoon. 3 Day Outlook: Increasing fog and haze. Lo Vis: 6 miles and haze. Lo Ceiling: 2000' Temp: H-86 L-71 Humidity: H-100%, L-70%, DA: H-2300, L-1050, IAS*29.79, Wind: SE 5 to 15 Knots.			S		LT			
9.	0700		C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): N/A closed N/L, moving to new D/L			S		LT			
10.		0700	C) S3 to All Units: Effective immediately Vietnamese civilians particularly children, will not be permitted in unitlager positions under any circumstances. Maximum use of Kit Carson Scouts will be made to enforce this policy.								
11.	0710		Hand sets are critical items in this Bn, take care of these you have. (Bn S3 to all units)			S		LT			
11.	0710		C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A has closed LZ West.			S		LT			
12.	0745		C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): Will not switch plats on 08 March 1970.			S		LT			
13.	0800		C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): Moving			S		LT			
14.	0805		C) BDE S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 reports 2 URI's of unknown size enemy elements at the following grids AT 835140, 826247. Arty fired unk results.			(Taken by LT Allen Sent by SP/4 Parks)		S	LT		
15.	0805		U) Sgt Mitchell on Duty as RTO (BTOC)			S		GM			
16.	0810		U) Co A: Plat wire sweep leaving			S		GM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page no
2

no of pages

Organization or Installation Location
S2/S3 LZ WEST
4th Bn, 31st Inf, 196th Inf Bde Q067Q AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
hr	date	hr	date
0001	07 Mar 70	2400	07 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
17	0825		C) (BTOC): Priority Dustoff 1 US burns to face 615 ETA 20-25.	S	GM
18	0840		C) BTOC: Routine Dustoff 1 VN Labored breathing 615, ETA before 1130Hrs.	S	GM
19	0845		C) (Bn S3 to Recon): 1 LRRP team operation has been approved by Bde for 08-13 Mar. You will logger vic LZ Siberia on 07 Mar. Your plat will be shuttled to Co D field loc commencing 081400H Mar. Submit your re-supply requirements on 07 Mar. Plan on your plat operation for 8 days without re-supply. Will be supplied with necessary items at LZ Siberia on AM of 08 March.	S	GM
20	0850		C)(BTOC): Changed Routine to Urgent for VN; 615, ETA 15-20; Labored Breathing.	S	GM
21	0920		C) Recon: Sweep moving to South.	S	GM
22	0930		C) BTOC: Dustoff Complete.	S	GM
23	0940		C) BDE S3 to Bn S3: Push back itinerary for VR about 30, be flexible.	S	GM
24	0950		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: In future, arty request you furnish if possible fuse well fragments and nose fragments in order to expedite identification of fragments. (Taken by Vriseno)	S	FV
25	1000		C) B Co: AT 975284, sweep.	S	GM
26	1055		C) B Co: Moving.	S	GM
27	1100		C) Recon: Sweep closed.	S	GM
28	1100		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrives LZ WEST.	S	GM
29	1105		C) Duffle Bag: Grid AT 935277; cleared AH	S	AH

Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on duty Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q066Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Mar 70

2400

07 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1120	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: 1105- 932277 sensor device string #121 detected 3 individuals moving N to S. Arty fired with unk results	S	FV
31	1120		C) D Co to Bn S2: 1110- 908178 D Co and PF's while on sweep found approx 200 lbs of rice unpolished hidden in vases, crocks, and woven baskets. Rice was hidden inside a hootch. Rice will be extracted to KX WEST Hiep Duc.	S	FV
32	1120		CO Bde S3 to Bn S3: Fire Support Base Plan: Each Bn will furnish 2 copies of fire support base drawn on scale not to exceed 1/12,500 to this office NLT 101500 Mar. Drawings will include bunkers by number, bunker line, key defense pos, the perimeter to include key defense positions; wire defense pos to include mortars, arty, and automatic weapons pos; internal pos to include staff and VIP bunkers generators and TOC. Bn S3 will acknowledge receipt of this Msg to BDE S3 Duty officer. (Taken by Sgt Mitchell)	S	GM
33	1130		C) B Co: Location AT 975286	S	GM
34	1135		U) BTOC: Col Lee leaving LZ WEST	S	GM
35	1200		C) Recon: Sweep	S	GM
36	1220		C) B Co: Moving	S	GM
37	1230		C) 38A: Routine Dustoff, 2 VN pneumonia, 615 ETA 60	S	GM
38	1330		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Day Activities for 07-08-09 Mar 70. Co A: continue to secure LZ West. 07 Mar establish squad N/A vic AT 980257; 08 Mar establish squad N/A vic 991258; 09 Mar est. N/A vic 984242. Be prepared within 30 min to reinforce units in contact w/1 plat, within 1 hr to reinforce W/1 Co (-). Co B: 07-09 Mar continue recon in force in area B, AT 960298 to BT 010298 to BT 010272 to AT 960272 to AT 960298. Co C: 07-08 Mar, continue recon in force in area C, AT 970170 to 970232 along		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q066Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	07 Mar 70	2400	07 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
38			river to BT 020208 to BT 020200 to BT 000170 to AT 970170. 09 Mar effect river crossing vic 975232. Move to and commence saturation patrolling of area C1, AT 940240 along CFZ to 940270 to 980270 to 980260 to 960260 to 960240 to 940240. Est minimum of 2 N/A per plat. Co D: 07-09 Mar, continue recon in force in area D AT 860170 to 860210 to 880210 to 880200 along CFZ to 910200 to 910170 to 860170. Prepare to receive Recon plat & LRRP team in field loc commencing 1400H 090400 Mar attack to seize & sweep Hill 482 continue recon in force in area D. Recon Plat: 07 Mar continue recon in force in area R, AT 870224 to 870270 to 918270 along CFZ to 895245 along river to 870224 est N/L vic LZ Siberia 08 Mar prepare for insertion W/LRRP team into Co D field loc commencing 1400H; 09 Mar move W/Co D to secure & sweep Hill 482, effect stay behind & commence movement along rte RED AT 875175 to 895157 and WHITE AT 895157 to 884137 to est radio relay site vic 884137 & OP vic 877140. In order withdraw over rte BLUE 895157 to 910155 to 918159 to 920167 to 915175 to vic 915175 & effect link-up w/Co D Report loc of all LZ's encountered along rte RED, WHITE, & BLUE. Report will include size of LZ, obstacles, & depth of grass. Determine feasibility of est a forward fire base vic 884137. 08 Mar insertion w/Recon plat into Co D field loc commencing 1400H. 09 Mar move with Co D to secure & sweep Hill 482; effect stay behind & commence movement along rte. RED, WHITE, & BLUE & commence area recon in area L, AT 800150 to 870150 to 870130 to 800130 to 800150. Be prepared for extraction on order from vic Hill 162, AT 800141. (Taken by Morrow)				S	GM	
39	1335		C) B Co: closed D/L				S	GM	
40	1410		C) Recon: all elements closed D/L				S	GM	
41	1420		C) 38A: dustoff complete.				S	GM	
42	1520		C) BTOG: Dustoff 1 US, 105e Temp, 615, ETA 20-25.				S	GM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 00660	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1550		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete	S	GM
44	1610		C) Co D to Bn S2: 1400- 903178, Co D 4/31 reports that they have found some booby traps equip. in same area where they found the 200 lbs rice; equip consist of 1 chichom grenade & some small pieces of wire; this equip will be extracted to LZ WEST.C-A & chichom grenade was destroyed, assorted booby-trap equip & scattered documents were extracted to LZ WEST. (Taken by Sgt Kingrey)	S	GM
45	1610		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities: A Co: secure LZ WEST; 2nd sqd 2nd plat N/A 990257. B Co: 61 N/L 976237; 01 21 11 N/L 979236. C Co: 01 11 N/L 965185; 21 61 N/L 994217. D Co: N/L 902185. Recon Plat: N/L 896250, N/A 890250 S		GM
46	1650		C) D Co: Moving	S	GM
47	1705		C) A Co: 2nd sqd 2nd plat moving	S	GM
48	1730		C) C Co to Bn S2: 1720- 965186 C Co reports sqd of 3rd plat engaged 1 VC evading South at a distance of 100 meters VC was dressed in khaki uniform with negative pack or weapon results 1 VC KIA (Taken by Sgt Kingrey)	S	GM
49	1745		C) E Co: 24-2-22-75-34-109-33-0-76	S	GM
50	1835		C) Recon: Leaving D/L.	S	GM
51	1855		C) Sensor 121: Sensor String reported movement 936275 Grid cleared by T.C.J.C. Fired upon.	S	GM
52	1905		C) Recon: Closed N/L.	S	GM
53	1905		C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: 1900- 936275 sensor detected 6 persons moving North to South. 105's LZ Siberia fired on grid expended 6 rnds VT w/unlk results. (Taken by BDE S2 SP/4 Burgueno)	S	GM
54	1920		C) D Co: Closed N/L.	S	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q067Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		W) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson as BTO	S	LT
2.	0005		C) BTOC: Night light reports movement AT 892237 appears to be moving toward Siberia, Illum fired w/neg observation.	S	LT
3.	0010		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
4.	0100		U) BTOC: Neg-Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
5.	0200		C) BTOC: LZ West on Green alert.	S	LT
6.	0200		C) SIBERIA: LZ Siberia on Green alert.	S	LT
7.	0210		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
8.	0320		U) Siberia: LZ Siberia on Red Alert.	S	LT
9.	0320		C) Bn S3 to Bde S2: PIPSI 4 Radar, 3 groups of 3 individuals at 901235 and 902236. LZ Siberia going up on Red alert. Mortars from Siberia fired with unknown results.	S	LT
10.	0330		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
11.	0350		C) BTOC: Grids 901235, 902236 cleared by TC	S	LT
12.	0400		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
13.	0500		C) SIBERIA: LZ SIBERIA on Yellow alert.	S	LT
14.	0545		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: Cldy, fog becoming hazey in the afternoon. 3 Day outlook: Little change. Lo Vis: 1 mile and fog. Lo Ceiling: 800 ft. Temp: H-87; L-72; Humidity: H-1--%; L-105065%; DA: H-2300; L-1050; IA: 29.82; Wind: E 5-10K(Taken by Sgt. Tollackson)	S	LT
15.	0600		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.	S	LT
16.	0600		C) SIBERIA: LZ Siberia on Green alert.	S	LT
17.	0745		C) Recon: N/A closed N/L.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 00670		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0750		C) A Co (Cpt Wilson) N/A closed LZ WEST.			S		LT
19.	0755		C) Karen: Dustoff called, 1 PF/RF gunshot left shoulder, priority; ETA- Indefinite, dustoff 615 on dustoff alternate.			S		LT
20.	0745		C) Co B(Cpt Hall) Moving.			S		GM
21.	0800		U) BEOC: Sgt Mitchell on duty as RTO.			S		GM
22.	0810		C) A Co: 3rd sqd 1st plat leaving wire.			S		GM
23.	0810		C) Bde SGM to Bn SGM: Bring unit crest to Hawk Hill with you. (Taken by Sgt Mitchell)			S		GM
24.	0830		C) D Co (Cpt Lynch): Moving on sweep.			S		GM
25.	0830		C) Help Duc to Bn S2: 0200- 909229 L & O Help Duc reports that 1 PF while in route to village received small arms fire from an unk number of VC/NVA suspected to be holding a meeting. Results 1 PF WIA, Dustoff was ship 603 was requested at 0800 Hrs and completed at 0900H. (Taken by Sgt Cleary).			S		FV
26.	0900		C) Karen: Dustoff complete.			S		GM
27.	0910		C) Co C(Cpt Darryn): CP & 3rd plat moving.			S		GM
28.	0940		C) A Co: 3rd sqd 1st plat Sweep closed.			S		GM
29.	1010		C) Recon Plat: Closed with Co D, 1 plat of Siberia.			S		GM
30.	1040		C) Marines: Grid 978306 cleared for fire VC in open. J.M. (Informed by B Co).			S		GM
31.	1115		C) Co B: 986291 Moving.			S		GM
32.	1120		C) Co D: Moving.			S		GM
33.	1130		C) Co B: Grid 990301 VC in open, cleared FSB, JM.			S		GM
34.	1250		C) Co D: 896181 Moving.			S		GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

FOR THE USE OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE DUTY

Office of the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Date: 10/10/54

Location: New York

Period Covered: 10/10/54

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		FROM	TO	DATE	HOUR	MIN	SEC	PAGE
				DATE	TIME							
0730			(C) A Co (Post Wilson) W/ closed in West.									
0735			(C) A Co: Post Wilson called, 1 W/ the gunshot last shoulder, primary; W/ - immediate, gunshot; 615 on duty alternate.									
0745			(C) Co (Post Wilson) leaving.									
0800			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0810			(C) A Co: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0815			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0830			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0845			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0900			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0915			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0930			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
0945			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1000			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1015			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1030			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1045			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1100			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1115			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1130			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1145			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1200			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1215			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1230			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1245			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1300			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1315			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1330			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1345			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1400			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1415			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1430			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1445			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1500			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1515			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1530			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1545			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1600			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1615			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1630			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1645			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1700			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1715			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1730			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1745			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1800			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1815			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1830			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1845			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1900			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1915			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1930			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
1945			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2000			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2015			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2030			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2045			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2100			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2115			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2130			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2145			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2200			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2215			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2230			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2245			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2300			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2315			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2330			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2345			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									
2400			(C) 8200: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/.									

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

(To be filled out by the duty officer at the time of duty. It is to be used as a record of duty and as a basis for the preparation of the duty report.)

NAME NO. 2

LOCATION 12 WEST

AT 0000

0000 08 12 70

0000 08 12 70

0000 08 12 70

ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
				DATE	TIME	
18.	0730					(C) A Co (Capt Wilson) W/L closed in WEST.
19.	0755					(C) Karen: Disturb called, 1 W/L in unmarked last shoulder, priority; 2 W/L - immediate, disturb; 3 W/L on unmarked disturbance.
20.	0745					(C) Co (Capt Kelly) leaving.
21.	0800					(B) 2800: Sgt Mitchell on duty as W/O.
22.	0810					(C) A Co: Sgt and 1st dist leaving wire.
23.	0810					(C) 2800 to W/L: Sgt and 1st dist leaving wire to West Hill with you. (Taken by Sgt Mitchell)
24.	0830					(C) D Co (Capt Lynch): Moving on sweep.
25.	0830					(C) Help due to W/L: 0800-0830: 1 & 2 help due reports that 1 W/L in house to help received small arms fire from an unknown source. Requested to be holding a number of VC/WA suspected to be holding a number of VC/WA. Results 1 W/L. Disturb was also requested at 0800 hrs and completed at 0800. (Taken by Sgt Kelly).
26.	0900					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
27.	0910					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
28.	0910					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
29.	0910					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
30.	0910					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
31.	1110					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
32.	1130					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
33.	1130					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.
34.	1130					(C) 2800: Disturb complete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q067Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.		1620	Secure LZ WEST; 1st sqd 3rd plat N/A 980257. Co B: N/L 991298. Co C: CP N/L 993218; N/A 978229. Co D: N/L 895182. Recon Plat: N/A 896234; N/A 900228. (Taken by Morrow)	S	GM
45.	1630		C) Co D: D/L 896181. (Plotted)	S	GM
46.	1710		C) Co A: 1st sqd 3rd plat departing LZ WEST.	S	GM
47.	1745		C) Co E: 14-1-13-73-16-89-0-46	S	GM
48.	1830		C) Co C: 3rd plat & CP Closed D/L 994217.	S	GM
49.	1840		C) Co B to Bn S2: 1650- 988292 B Co while enroute to N/L eng 2 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's w/pack & weapon approx 150 meters North of their loc down inside a gully w/results 1 NVA female nurse killed in action dressed in blk bottoms & blue tops approx 50 meters from her loc found 1 AK-47 She was approx 26 yrs old. Also in her loc found 1 carbine detained 2 females dressed in blk PJ's also found 5 pack cont personnel equip medical supplies and documents. Also fd a hospital consisting of caves capable of holding 50-60 personnel inside caves found a medical handbook various documents and medical supplies the area appeared to be used recently. All will be extracted to LZ WEST (Taken by Burgueno)	S	FV
50.		1840	C) BDE S2 to Bn S2: 1840- 855126 Bde S2 reports there is an unk size enemy force to be at this loc dated 08 Mar early afternoon. (Taken by Bogard)	S	FV
51.	1845		C) LZ Karez: Grid 901216 VC staging area. Cleared by Cpt Mantell	S	GM
52.	1850		C) CO Co B: 2nd plt moving down hill, taking sniper fire	S	GM
53.	1900		C) CO Co A: N/A in position	S	GM
54.	1910		C) Recon Plt Ldr: 2 N/A's in position	S	GM
55.		1920	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1900, AT 989292, B Co, 2nd platoon while enroute to N/L received small arms fire approximately 10-15 rounds from	S	GM
			(Taken at Bde by SP Burgueno)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn 31st Inf

196 Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q0670

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Mar 70

2400

08 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

approximately 250 meters north west of their location with negative US Casualties. B Co returned fire with unknown results. B Co will not check out area because it is too late in the night.

56.

1930

C) S2 to Bde S2: LNO Hiep Duc reports civilians

S

GM

state there is a platoon of NVA with weapons at this location in a possible staging area (taken at Bde by SP Burgeno)

At 1850 2 squads of this platoon moved to grid

895218. Arty fired on these locations At grid

895233 civilians were supposed to be holding

a meeting at this location negative clearance

was given.

57.

1945

C) CO Co D: Closed N/L AT 895182

S

GM

58.

2000

U) BTOC: Sgt Tollackson on duty as RTO

S

LT

59.

2010

C) S5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF Night Activities are

S

LT

as follows: 910231, 915220, 906227, 908224, 915248, 918245, 910248, 906248, 899264, 903266, 906267.

60.

2035

C) CO Co B: CP, 1st Plt and 2nd plt have closed N/L

S

LT

61.

2210

C) Bde S3 to S3: Grid box 895350 to 893300 to

S

LT

954350 to 895350 cleared for Artillery and Air strikes until 1800h 9 Mar 70.

(Cleared by Lt Caywood Taken at Bde by Dasher.)

62.

2200

C) CO Co B: 3rd plat receiving sniper fire

S

LT

63.

2205

C) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed N/L

S

LT

64.

2210

C) S3 to Bde S3: B Co 3rd plt on NP received

S

LT

sniper fire 300M SW their location Returned small arms fire with unknown results

(Taken at Bde by Bourgano)

65.

2300

C) LZ Siberia: PPS/4 radar reports 4 Individuals

S

LT

moving toward LZ. 3 rounds HE fired with unknown results. (Taken at Bde by Bourgano)

66.

2355

C) LZ Siberia on yellow alert

S

LT

67.

2400

C) LZ West on yellow alert

S

LT

68.

2400

C) Journal closed by Sgt Tollackson as RTO

S

LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~CONF~~

~~CONF~~

~~CONF~~

~~CONF~~

~~CONF~~

~~CONF~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q068Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		J) Journal opened by Sgt Tellackson (LT) as RTO			S		LT	
2.	0001		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT	
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT	
4.	0200		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep All units			S		LT	
5.	0235		C) BTOC: Power off on radios			S		LT	
6.	0245		C) BTOC: Power to radios restored			S		LT	
7.	0300		C) BTOC: LZ West on green alert			S		LT	
8.	0300		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia on green alert			S		LT	
9.	0400		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT	
10.	0415		C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): N/A's consolidated			S		LT	
11.	0545		AT 896234 C) Bde S2 to S2 (Lt Allen):, The weather report is as follows: Gen Area: Continued cloudy with some drizzle and fog in morning. Partly cloudy in afternoon. 3 Day Outlook: Continued cloudy. Lo Vis: 5 Mi. Lo Ceiling: 2000'. Temp: H-83, L-74. Humidity: H-100%, L-85%, DA: H-2300, L-1100, IAS- 29.80, Winds: East 5-10 Knots.			S		LT	
12.	0600		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units			S		LT	
13.	0700		C) BTOC: The following grids are cleared for 155 registration from 090000 Mar to 091800Mar: 955203, 953191, 939201, 958191, 947300, 945306, 939314, 945303, 938310, 917295, 911298. Cleared by Lt Caywood.						
14.	0725		C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A has closed LZ West			S		LT	
15.	0750		C) BTOC: Unit commanders informed of meeting at BTOC with the exception of B Co and have acknowledged.			S		LT	
16.	0835		C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for AO extension T 4-31 Inf requests clearance on the following AO Extension: From AT 895200 to At 895310 to			S		LT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3					GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Classified after 12 years				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

BOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q068Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			AT 860310 to 860300 to 820300 to 825270 along AO boundry to 895300. Reason: For fire and maneuver of battalion elements. Time Frame: ASAP to 152400H March 70.	S (Taken by Bde by SP Bowers)	LT
17.	0845		C) CO Co A: 2 sqds of 1st plt moving on sweep	S	LT
18.	0845		U) Sgt Mitchell on duty as RTO	S	GM
19.	08	0850	C) Bde S3 to Bde S3: Negative change in back-ups, sky spots and preplans	S	GM
20.	0930		C) CO Co A: Sweeps have all closed LZ West	S	GM
21.		1015	C) S2 to Bde S2: 0900hrs, AT 994295, B Co while on sweep received 20-25 rounds small arms fire from approximately 500 meters south/southwest of their location At grid 993293 B Co received 30-35 small arms sniper fire from approximately 600 meters south of their location with negative US casualties, B Co returned fire with small arms with results unknown. Artillery fired with results unknwn. B Co checked area out, but still receiving sniper fire from the high ground. Will try to get a few snipers and will move to another location.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Cleary)	GM
22.	1100		C) CO Co C (Cpt Darrán): Leaving D/L	S	GM
23.	1150		C) CO Co C: Request urgent dustoff, 1 Kit Carson Scout with gunshot wounds. Grid 985224. Dust-off #603 ETA ASAP.	S	GM
24.	1150		C) CO Co C: In contact grid 985224	S	GM
25.	1150		C) Bde S2 to S2: Subject: URI; Bde S2 reports unknown size enemy force to be at this location (FM SP Parks) taken AT 943318.	S by MSG Ward	GM
26.	1205		C) CO Co A: 1 plt alerted for stand-by	S	GM
27.		1225	C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 10-11 Mar are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West. 10 Mar establish squad N/A vic AT 000253, 11 Mar establish squad N/A vic AT 984245. Co B: No change from Frag Order 4 to Operd 2-70. Co C on 10 Mar move to and commence recon in force in area C AT 940279		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

DATE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q068Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to AT 940300 to AT 960300 to AT 960279 to AT 940279 to thoroughly search out and destroy enemy facilities to the 30 East west grid line. Co D has no change from Frag Order 4 to Opord 2-70. Recon Plat has no change form Frag Order 4 to Opord 2-70	S (Taken at Bde by Stroller)	GM
28.		1240	C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 2 slicks, 2 gunships to CA 1 platoon from A Co to C Co. Approxed at Bde	S	GM
29.	1245		C) CO Co C: Dustoff complete	S	GM
30.		1300	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1145hrs, AT 985224, Co C while on sweep engaged an estimated squad of NVA with small arms wearing green uniforms with packs and weapons from approximately 25 meters east of their location. VC/NVA returned fire with small arms resulting in one Kit Carson Scout WIA, dustoff requested at 1150hrs, completed 1245hrs. Contact was broken at 1205hrs. Co C then began receiving sniper fire small arms from approximately 600 meters north of their location.	S (Taken at SP Cleary)	GM
31.	1315		C) CO Co C: Moving to the west	S	GM
32.	1330		C) FAC: Helix 17 entering AO	S	GM
33.		1345	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1320hrs, AT 987293, B Co while on sweep received an unknown amount of small arms sniper fire from approximately 700 meters south/southwest of his location with negative US casualties. Arty fired on t is location with unknown results.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Cleary)	GM
34.	1400		C) Bde S3 to B3: AO extension Tango approved, effective 1800hrs.	S	GM
35.	1	1425	C) S3 to Bde S3: CA starts now.	S	GM
36.		1426	C) S3 to Bde S3: Artillery prep begins	S	GM
37.		1437	C) BTOC: First lift complete, Cold LZ	S	GM
38.		1453	C) S3 to Bde S3: CA complete	S	GM
39.		1515	C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of activitied for Co C & Co A	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

JA. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q068Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			09 March 70, Co C will recon in force in area	S	
			C AT 930228 to AT 930210 to AT 990210 to AT 990221 along river to AT 930228. 10 March 70	(Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	
			Co C will recon in force in area C; AT 940270 to AT 940240 to AT 960240 to AT 960260 to AT 980260 to AT 980270 to AT 940270. 11 March 70		
			Co C will recon in force in area C; AT 940279 to AT 940300 to AT 960300 to AT 960279 to AT 940279, to thoroughly search out and destroy enemy facilities to the 30 E-W grid line. 09 March 70, A Co (-) will secure LZ West. 1st plt will be OPCON to Co C. 10 March 70 1st Plt A Co will return to LZ West along route A; AT 956233 to AT 956238 to AT 963243 along trail to AT 970250 along trail to AT 990250, reach LZ West NLT 101800H Mar 70.		
40.	1535		C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): Recon Plt and LRRP's inserted to Delta Co	S	GM
41.		1535	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1510 hrs, Sensor report 4-5 packs at AT 935275 moving south to north. Artillery fired with unknown results. String 121	S (Taken at Bde by Parks)	GM
42.		1545	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1515 hrs, AT 987224, 3rd plt of Co C found 1 boat that would hold approximately 20 men. Also four camouflaged hootches. Hootches will be destroyed.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Cleary)	GM
43.	1600		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrived LZ West	S	GM
44.		1635	C) S3 to Bde S3: Requested Helix for B Co	S	GM
45.	1635		C) BTOC: Col Lee departs LZ West	S	GM
46.		1700	C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 9 Mar are as follows: Co A (-) will secure LZ West. 1st plt OPCON to Co C. Co B N/L 991298 with local security. Co C CP & 3rd plt N/A 986226, 1st plt A Co & 1st plt Co C N/A 977227, 2nd plt N/A 987222. D Co N/L 895182 with local security. Recon Plat & LRRP N/L with local security.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	GM
47.	1700		C) FAC: Helix 19 entered AO on station. Informed of B Co location.	S	GM
48.	1750		C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 9-1-8-42-17-59-10-0-49	S	GM
49.	1750		C) CO Co B: Request dustoff for 2 US gunshot	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q068Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Mar 70

2400

09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			wounds, urgent, # 607 ETA 20-15 minutes.		
50.	1900		C) Bde S3 to S3: Subject: Large Number of Request for helicopter extension to conduct resupply: (Sent by Sgt Ofstead) Unit should make effort to utilize their helicopter (Taken by LT in such a way to complete resupply of ground units prior to release time. Extensions have become hard to obtain.	S	LT
51.	1850		C) BTOC: Marine FAC Hostage Bill placed napalm and 20mm on grid 980290 in support of B Co.	S	GM
52.	1900		C) FAC: Hostage Bill off station	S	GM
53.	1905		C) BTOC: Firebird 93 inbound to Co B with Lt section gunships and flareship to cover dust-off. Dustoff on station (Charger 607)	S	GM
54.	1908		C) Firebird on station.	S	GM
55.	1915		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete	S	GM
56.		1930	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1650 hrs, B Co while on sweep received sporadic small arms sniper fire from these three sides, AT 991293, AT 985299, AT 999269 with proximity of 500 to 600 meters on each resulting in two US wounded in action. One wounded in arm one wounded in eye. Firebird 93, and Helix 19 scarfaced, checked in location AT 1950 hrs engaged on these locations with unknown results. Dustoff was requested AT 1815 hrs completed at 1915hrs. Also evacuated 1 US with heat casualties.	S	GM
57.	2000		C) Sgt Tollackson on duty as RTO	S	LT
58.	2020		C) S5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF Night Activities are as follows: Karen: 914236, 912220, 913213, 907227, 908222, 903244, 907247, 904246, 916248, 917250, 912247. Que Son: 880275 until 2400H	S	LT
59.	2115		C) BTOC: LZ Siberia informed LZ West on Red alert.	S	LT
60.	2200		C) Que Son to S3: Grid boxes for Shadow. 9926 clear 500m outside CFZ, 9826 clear CJ/CFWR, 9726 clear CJ/CFWR, 9626 clear CJ/CFWR, 9725 clear CJ/CFWR, 0025 Clear 500m outside CFZ 0024 clear 500m outside CFZ	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J.A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OBsolete.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

NO. OF PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3

LZ WEST

4th Bn 31st Inf

AT 990251

196th Inf Bde

Q068Q

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

09 Mar 70

2400

09 Mar 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority NND873541

OBSELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q069Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.				S		LT
2.	0001		C) LZ Siberia on Yellow alert (SIBERIA).				S		LT
3.	0100		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
4.	0200		C) S3 to Bde S2: B Co report of contact in vic of 988293 on 09 Mar approx. 1800H. 3 US WIA. Eates, Francis LN 3577, gun shot wound right thigh. Mahoney, Tom, possible heat exhaustion. Wyerich, Francis, LN 2536 gunshot wound or rock wound to right eye. Cpt Hall estimates 20-25 expert snipers were firing at them. They would shoot 3 to 4 rounds then get down making it difficult to get a solid fix on the snipers. He reports that he thinks they may have gotten 5-6 enemy KIA & 4-5 enemy KMA. He is down to 50% ammo status. Went Used 296 lbs of CS to destroy 4 different complexes in same vic.				S		LT
5.	0200		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
6.	0300		C) BTOC: LZ West on Green alert.				S		LT
7.	0300		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
8.	0300		C) Siberia: Siberia on Green alert.				S		LT
9.	0400		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
10.	0500		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
11.	0530		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: morning fog, ptly cldy skies; 3 Day: Little change; Lo Vis: 2 miles & fog; Temp: H-80, L-72; Humidity: H-100%; L-70%; D.A: H-2500, L-1100; IAS: 29.72; Wind: SE 5-15.				S		LT
12.	0600		U) BTOC: Neg Sit-Rep all units.				S		LT
13.	0650		C) Co A: (Cpt Wilson) Sqd leaving on sweep.				S		LT
14.	0730		C) Co D (Cpt Lynch): Moving.				S		LT
15.	0800		C) Co B (Cpt Hall): Elements closed, moving						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q069Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			have found lost M-16.	S	LT		
16.	0805		C) BTOC: 155 Registration West & Tin Phouc. The following grids are clear for 155 registration: 962199, 958191, 945307, 930314, 945303, 938310, 917295, 911298, 942161, 953191, 939201, (Cleared by Lt Caywood).	S	LT		
17.	0806		C) Co C: (Cpt Darryn): moving elements will close at predetermined location.	S	LT		
18.	0810		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF		
19.	0810		C) Co C: In position, except for 1st plat.	S	CF		
20.	0820		C) Co B: Moving.	S	CF		
21.	0840		C) Queson LNO: PF loc. AT 998285.	S	CF		
22.	0805		C) Co C: Found good loc, crossing in 15m.	S	CF		
23.	0945		C) Co B to Bn S2: 0855- 991298 Co B while on sweep received a heavy volume of sniper fire small arms from approx. 300 meters SW of their loc, resulting in 2 US wounded in action. Dust off requested at 0930 completed at 1030.	(Taken at BDE by SP/4 Cleary). S	FV		
24.	1005		C) Co B: Request dustoff, 1 US GSW.	S	CF		
25.	1025		C) Co C: Crossed the river, moving to AO.	S	CF		
26.	1030		C) Co B: Dustoff complete.	S	CF		
27.	1035		C) Co D: N/L is now D/L.	S	CF		
28.	1040		C) Co B: D/L is BT 003285.	S	CF		
29.	1045		C) BTOC: AT 818262 cleared for Heliz 14. Scheduled preplan 1145 10 Mar 70.	S	CF		
30.	1100		C) Co B to Bn S2: Spot Report: 0945- 995288 Co B while on sweep received light volume of small arms sniper fire from approx. NW of their				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00690

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 10 Mar 70

2400 10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			loc. Arty fired on this location w/unlk results.	S	EV
31.	1115		C) Co C: Moving to D/L.	S	CF
32.	1115		C) BTOC: Request dustoff 1 US GSW.	S	CF
33.	1135		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete.	S	CF
34.	1235		C) Recon: Moving.	S	CF
35.	1240		C) Co C: Closed D/L AT 972235.	S	CF
36.	1325		C) BTOC: Grid AT 818262 cleared by USMC for Heliz by CMI/BLB.	S	CF
37.	1405		C) HELIZ19 to Bn S3: A/S at 1400H grid AT 818262 Ord. consisted of 6 500lb HE, 7 Napalm Cans, & 2000 20mm rounds, BDA was 90/75. 2 bunkers & 1 sanpan were destroyed.	S	CF
38.	1410		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrived LZ West.	S	CF
39.	1450		C) BTOC: Col Lee left LZ West.	S	CF
40.	1645		C) Co A: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	CF
41.	1705		C) Recon: Moving to N/L.	S	CF
42.	1725		C) Co B: 3rd plat moving to N/L.	S	CF
43.	1730		C) Co E: Line 9: 6-0-6-85-0-4-0-81.	S	CF
44.	1740		C) Co C: N/A's moving.	S	CF
45.	1750		C) Co B: Moving.	S	CF
46.	1755		C) Recon: Now in N/L.	S	CF
47.	1800		C) Bn S3 to BDE S3: N/A's for 10 Mar 70; Co A: Local security LZ West. Co B: N/L 967267 loc security. Co C: N/L 965248; N/A's 32, 966255, 33, 968258, 62, 963238, 63, 961236. Co D:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00690

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			N/L 894183 Loc Sec. 32 sec LZ Siberia. Recon Plat: N/L 886165 Loc sec. Taken by Strohler.	S	CF
48.	1800		C) Bn S5 to Bn CO: Early word was on station at 1330 hrs. Broadcasted at grids AT 985285, AT 980280, and AT 996271. Total time of broadcast was 1½ hrs. Rules of engagement & Chieu Hoi appeals based on recent success by the PF's in what was broadcast. Taken by Finkbeiner.	S	CF
49.	1815		C) Co C to Bn S2: 1800-972235 Co C while leaving their D/L observed 3 VC/NVA move into their D/L. 1 w/pack & weapon approx. 200meters S of their loc. Co C engaged w/small arms; results 3 VC/NVA evading E successfully.	(Taken at BDE by SP/4 Burguena) S	CF
50.	1835		C) Co D: Moving to N/L.	S	CF
51.	1837		C) CO B: 3rd plat in N/L.	S	JC
52.	1845		C) Recon: CP#1 outstanding LZ for 2 birds & maybe 3. Size is about 75meters x 75meters with grass about 2½ ft deep but no stumps.	S	JC
53.	1845		C) Karen: PF RF N/A loc: 902246, 906247, 902244, 902242, 915248, 922249; 910248, 911230, 912220, 913213, 907227, 908222(Taken by Finkbeiner).	S	JC
54.	1850		C) Co D: Now in N/L.	S	CF
55.	1910		C) Co B: Closed N/L new Loc AT 967267.	S	CF
56.	1935		C) Co C: Now in N/L & N/A's.	S	CF
57.	2000		U) BTOC: Sgt Tellackson on Duty.	S	LT
58.	2100		C) Que Son: Spot Report: Have movement & lights AT 989288. Request plat from Co B to work w/PF's to check out area tomorrow. (Sent by Bourganp)	S	LT
59.	2355		C) BTOC: LZ West on Yellow Alert.	S	LT
60.	2355		C) Siberia: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert.	S	LT
61.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by Sgt Tellackson.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q070Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1 0001	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tellackson.			S		LT	
2.	0002		C) BTOC: Sit Rep-Negative all units.			S		LT	
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Sit-Rep negative all units.			S		LT	
4.	0110		C) BDE S3 to Bn S3: A.O. Extension 63 approved from 112400H Mar to 152400H Mar. (Approved by Cpt Mulkie).			S		LT	
5.	0130		C) BTOC: LZ West on Green alert.			S		LT	
6.	0130		C) BTBERIA: LZ Siberia on Green alert.			S		LT	
7.	0200		C) BTOC: neg Sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
8.	0300		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
9.	0400		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
10.	0500		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
11.		0530	C) Bn S2 to BDE S2: Spot Report: Sensors 3-5 activation between Bunkers 19-22. Mortars fired w/unk results. (Taken by Bougard)			S		LT	
12.	0545		C) Weather Report: BDE S2 to Bn S2: Gen Area: morning fog, ptly cldy. 3 Day Outlook: increasing cldyness. Lo Vis: 3 mi & fog. Lo Ceiling: none. Temp: H-89, L-71. Hum: H-100%, L-65%. DA: H-2500, L-1000. LAS: 29.70. Wind: SE 5-15 K.			S		LT	
13.	0600		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
14.	0720		C) Co B(Cpt Hall): N/L w/become D/L. 2nd & 3rd plat on sweep w/CO.			S		LT	
15.	0800		C) Heliz 12 to Bn S3: Entering A.O.			S		LT	
16.	0800		C) Recon: neg sit-rep; moving.			S		LT	
17.	0800		C) Co C: 1st plat on move to secure D/L.			S		LT	
18.	0810		C) Heliz 12 to Bn S3: leaving AO.			S		GM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00700

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0811		C) Co A (Cpt Wilson): sqd 2nd plat leaves on sweep.	S	LT
20.	0900		C) Co B: CP-2nd & 3rd plat AT 958279.	M	GM
21.	0905		C) S5 LZ Karen: Cleared AT 874221 (TG)	S	GM
22.	0935		C) BTOC: Col Lee inbound LZ West	S	GM
23.	0935		C) BTOC: Inspection team arrived at LZ Siberia	S	GM
24.		0950	C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities for 12 Mar are as follows: Co A no change. B Co will recon in force in area B; AT 940259, along road to AT 970269 to AT 970290 to AT 940290 to AT 940259. Co C will recon in force in area C; AT 940259 along road to AT 970269 to AT 970233 along river to AT 940235 to AT 940259. Co D: No change, Recon Plat: No change.	S	GM
25.	0955		C) CO Co C: D/L AT 960265	S	GM
26.		1000	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0945, AT 959281, B Co while on sweep observed 3 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's 1 with pack and weapon evading north. B Co engaged with small arms resulting in 3 VC/NVA evading north successfully. Also in area found small cache consisting of personnel clothing and items and I.D. card. Also found documents and nearby found 7 caves capable of holding 25-30 personnel.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Parks)	GM
27.	1030		C) BTOC: Col Lee departed LZ West	S	GM
28.	1120		C) LZ Karen to S3: Request routine dustoff for 2 VN pneumonia, diarrhea. Dustoff 607 or 501 ETA 60 minutes.	S	GM
29.	1125		C) BTOC: General Donnelson arrived LZ West	S	GM
30.	1125		C) FAC: Helix 19 entering AO	S	GM
31.	1135		C) FAC: Helix 19 departing AO	S	GM
32.	1145		C) BTOC: General Donnelson departs LZ West	S	GM
33.	1150		C) Bde S3 to S3: Air Strike Clearance: 1st	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q070Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Marines request clearance for pre-planned air strikes on the following grids-AT 902302, AT 903308, AT 905314, AT 901312, AT 913307. Time Frame: ASAP to 130600 March 70.	(Cleared by SSG Wiktorowski Taken at bde by Sgt Butler)	
34.		1220	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1145, Recon Plat while on sweep found approximately 15 sling device booby traps aimed at chest and face rigged to trip wire. Some were camouflaged approximately set 20 meters apart from each other also found 5 swing booby traps aimed at breaking legs rigged to trip wire. Also found approximately 100 punji sticks along trail. All these items were found at AT 885167 to 889164. All were destroyed.	S	GM
35.		1220	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1150 hrs, AT 920171, D Co while on sweep engaged 5 VC/NVA approximately 150 meters south of their location. VC/NVA engaged with small arms fire. Results: 2 VC/NVA KIA one wearing green uniform&khaki's. The other was wearing black PJ's. CIA 2 packs, personnel clothing and other items. KIA believed to be between 18&19 years of age. Remaining three VC/NVA evaded successfully to north.	(Taken at Bde by SP Parks)	GM
36.	1225		C) BTOC: Inspecting team left AT	S	GM
37.	1300		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Koc: AT 891162 and moving	S	GM
38.	1315		C) BTOC: Grid 014222 cleared for registration by CPT Mantell and 3/21 FBT	S	GM
39.		1320	C) S2 Bde S2: At 1145, AT 957268, B Co while on sweep detained 1 male age 30 dressed in black Pajamas. Negative pack or weapon. Individual was in hootch area. Did not try to evade. Had no I.D.	(Taken at Bde by SP Parks)	GM
40.		1325	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1150 hrs, AT 891162, Recon while on sweep found two bunkers, 1 OP with positioned ladder. Was approximately 1 week old with approximately 12,000 meter visibility toward northeast to southeast. Bunkers and OP were destroyed.	(Taken at Bde By SP Parks)	GM
41.	1325		C) CO Co C: All elements closed	S	GM
42.	1335		C) Bde S3 to S3: Subject: Training Program:	S	GM

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 11 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q070Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Text: Units are reminded to submit their quarterly (Sent by SP training programs NLT 18 March in accordance with paragraph 70, 196 Reg 350-1 (Training dated 21 June 68).	Morrow)	
43.	1350		C) LZ Karen to S3: Dustoff complete	S	GM
44.	1355		C) BTOC: Grid 980284 cleared for registration R.C. for 55B, KMK for Que Son, JM for 4/31	S	GM
45.	1425		C) FAC: Helix 14 entered AO on station	S	GM
46.	1430		C) Recon Plt Ldr: At checkpoint 2 AT 897157	S	GM
47.		1550	C) S2 to Bde S2: S2 requests VR, APD, IR, to be run on Mar 70. from VR and APD to be run from 0600 to 1800. IR from 1800 to 0600 in following area AT 8927 west to 8227 S/W along Song Thu Bon river to AT 8924 north to AT 8927 for free fire.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Parks) Cleared b Cpt Mantell	GM
48.		1610	S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Mar: Co A No change, Co B will recon in force in area B; AT 940300, BT 010300, BT 010273, AT 985273 along road to AT 940253 to AT 940300. Co C will recon in force in area C; AT 940259 along road to AT 980273 to AT 980260 to AT 960260 to AT 960240 to AT 940240 to AT 940259. Co D No change. Recon Plat: No Change. LRRP TM Arkansas: No change.		
49.	1625		C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 11 Mar are as follows: Co A local security on LZ West. Co B will N/L at AT 940272, the 2nd plt will N/A at AT 957268. Co C will N/L at AT 960265 the 1st plt will N/A at AT 952262, the 2nd plt will N/A AT 966238. Co D will N/L at AT 897180 with local security; 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia. Recon will N/L at AT 885137 the 1st sqd will N/A at AT 876144. Change in Co C N/L AT 955260. Change in recon N/L: 898154 with local security.	S (Taken at bde by Cpt Russel)	GM
50.	1700		C) Bde S3 to S3: Small Area Crop Destruction Subject: Submit target overlay and request for small area crop destruction to include: unit province, type of crop, coordinate, overlay, and total area to be sprayed. Area is to be no	S (Sent by Cpt Sorinson) (Taken by Cpt Mantell)	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

J.A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q070Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			bigger than $\frac{1}{2}$ square kilometer and is to be submitted no later than 130800 Mar 70.		
51.	1730		C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 13-2-11-51-25-76-37-2-37	S	GM
52.	1800		U) BTOC: Released C/C	S	GM
53.	1805		C) CO Co D: Moving to N/L3	S	GM
54.	1830		C) CO Co D: In N/L	S	GM
55.	1835		C) S5 (LZ Karen): RF/PF NightLocations are as follows: 900246, 903245, 906246, 901242, 914226, 914221, 913212, 907228, 907218, 921249, 912250, 915248.	S	GM
56.	1840		C) CO Co B: Moving	S	GM
57.	1840		C) CO Co C) N/A's are moving	S	GM
58.	1900		C) CO Co C: Change in N/L: 955260	S	GM
59.	1915		C) CO Co C: 2nd & 3rd plts moving to N/A	S	GM
60.	1920		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Change in N/L 898154 w/local sec	S	GM
61.	1940		C) CO Co C: All elements are in position	S	GM
62.	2000	U	U) BTOC: Sgt Tollackson on duty as RTO	S	LT
63.	2020		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Negative Sit Rep	S	LT
64.	2025		C) CO Co B: 3rd plt closed N/L	S	LT
65.		2110	C) S3 Bde from S3: 1. (C) The current command relationship between this battalion and Battery C, 3d Bn, 82nd Artillery has not been firmly established. Establishment of a firmly delineated relationship is considered imperative for effective security and operation of LZ Siberia. 2. (C) Recommend that Battery C, 3rd Bn, 82nd Artillery be placed OPCON to this battalion for the security and operation of LZ Siberia. For all operations pertaining to Artillery functions Battery C will be under the command and control of 3rd Bn, 82nd Artillery. 3. (C) An alternate solution would be for this Battalion	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J..A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

SIGNATURE

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf BDE			LZ WEST AT 990251 00710		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.			S		LT
2.	0002		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
3.	0100		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
4.	0130		C) Co A (Cpt Wilson): LZ West on Green alert.			S		LT
5.	0200		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
6.	0300		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
7.	0400		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
8.	0500		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
9.	0530		C) BDE S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: morning fog, pily cldy. 3 Day outlook: no change; Lo Vis: 5 mi & haze; Lo Ceiling: 2500'; Temp: H-89, L-73; Hum: H-2500, L-1000; IAS: 29.70; Wind SE 5-15K. (Taken by Sgt Tollackson).			S		LT
10.	0600		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
11.	0715		C) Co B (Cpt Hall): 1st & 3rd plat enroute to 2nd plat N/A.			S		LT
12.	0730		C) BDE S3 to Bn S3: Finance team under LTC Cats will arrive WEST 0800 to hear pay complaints & make out money orders. (Sent by Maj Kallum)			S		LT
13.	0750		C) Co B: 1st & 3rd plat have closed at 957268 which will be their D/L.			S		LT
14.	0800		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
15.	0800		C) Co C (Cpt Darryn): all elements have closed N/L.			S		LT
16.	0815		C) Co A: 1 plat leaving on wire sweep.			M		GM
17.	0930		C) Co D (Cpt Lynch): 1st & 3rd plat on sweep.			M		GM
18.	0930		C) Co A: Sweep closed.			S		GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BDE

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q071Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	1000		C) BDE S2 to BN S2: Spot Report: 1000- BDE S2 reports an unknown size enemy force to be at this loc AT 836126 & at 845187. Arty fired W/ unk results. (Sent by BDE S2 SP/4 Parks).	S	FV
20.	1020		Co C: Sweeps loc 3rd plat AT 951242, 2nd plat AT 945244.	S	GM
21.	1030		C) Recon(LT Rapp): AT 893147 CP #3 moving.	M	GM
22.	1100		Co S3 to BDE S3: Day Activities for 12-15 Mar: Co A: 12 Mar- continue to secure LZ West. Co B: 12 Mar continue recon recon in force in current area. Move to & est N/L pos vic 997277. 13 Mar commencing 0700 sweep along rtes RED, AT 995285 to 987295 BLUE AT 992287 to AT 985293; GREEN, AT 990283 to AT 983290. Link up w/Co C, establish N/L vic hill 441 (AT981287) 14 Mar--Commencing 0800H sweep along routes RED 2 AT 985298 to 974298; BLUE 2, AT 984295 to 974295 and GREEN 2 AT 983290 to 975292. Link up with Co C & establish common N/L vic Hill 381 (AT984290). 15 Mar Sweep along axis WHITE, AT 970293 to 960300. to secure OBJ 1, AT 960300. Link up w/Co C. Sweep along axis BLACK. AT 955295 to 955270 and establish N/L vic AT 955270. 3. Co C: 12 Mar--Move to and establish N/L position vic Hill 441 (AT981287) 13 Mar--Establish blocking position 1, AT985298; 2. AT 984295; 3, AT 983290. NLT 130200H Mar. Link up w/Co B and establish N/L vic Hill 381 (AT 984290). 14 Mar--establish blocking position 4, AT 974298; 5, AT 975275; 6, AT 975295, NLT 0800J. Link up w/Co B and establish common N/L vic Hill 381. 15 Mar--Sweep along axis YELLOW AT 968292 to AT 955295 to secure and sweep OBJ 2, AT 955295. Sweep along axis BROWN, AT 950293 to AT 940277 and establish N/L vic AN SON 1 AT 940278. Enplace 2 stay behind ambushes vic AT 950291 and 943285. 4. Co D: Continue recon in force in area D. 1 plat secure LZ Siberia. Recon Plat: Continue in support LRRP operations vic NUI DA CAO AT 885137. LRRP Team Arkansas.:	S	GM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

GROBP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 22 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q071Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Continue recon operations in area L; AT 810		
			150, AT 870150, AT 870130, AT 810130, AT 810150.		
			7. Son Hoa PF Plat: 13 Mar-- OPCON Co B. Establish		
			blocking position vic AT 992292 and cover rear		
			of Co B during sweep. Withdraw to Son Hoa (		
			BT 006279) on order. 8. Combined AO for B Co		
			and C Co AT 920260 to AT 920300 to BT 010300		
			to BT 010260 to AT 920260.		
23.	1105		C) CO Co D: 1st plt 903185, 3rd plt 894184	S	GM
24.	1120		C) CO Co D: Request dustoff, Urgent, 4 US	S	GM
			frag wounds 607 ETA 5 min.		
25.	1135		C) CO Co D: Dustoff complete and 1 US LZ West	S	GM
26.	1135		C) BTOC: Reported downed loch to Bde	S	GM
27.		1200	C) S2 to Bde S2: 1030hrs, AT 830240, Blue	S	GM
			ghost AO (Loch) while working with 5th ARVN's	(Taken at Bde by SP	
			recieved a heavy volume automatic weapons fire.	Parks)	
			Ship took unknown amout of hits and went down		
			Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 US negative		
			injuries. Add information: 5th ARVN troops		
			working in area have 4 NVA KIA's 1 AK-47 CIA.		
			1 NVA WIA PW, 1 pack CIA.		
28.		1220	C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1115 hrs, AT 897182, D Co	S	GM
			while on patrol tripped 1 delayed M-26 hand frag	(Taken at Bde by	
			booby trap rigged to trip wire. Was laying	SP Parks)	
			beside trail comoflaged. Resulting in 5 US WIA.		
			4 evaced, 2 not evaced. 1 US KIA. Dustoff 607		
			requested at 1120 hrs, completed at 1150hrs.		
			Point man tripped wire. It went off after		
			2nd man passed it injuring first two and next		
			four. First two men received multiple frag		
			wounds on back and back of legs, 3rd and 4th		
			man received multiple frag wounds on stomach		
			and chest and legs, 5th and 6th man recieved		
			minor frag wounds on front portion of arm and		
			leg. 1900hrs. Added two more WIA (1) wounded		
			with frag in right knee and (1) with frag in		
			right leg. This wasn't reported until later		
			in the day. Wounds were from same frag booby		
			trap as the ones above.		
29.	1550		U) S4: US KIA sent to Hill 29	S	GM
30.	1550		C) Bn S3 to BDE S3; N/As for 12 Mar 70: Co A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DECLASSIFIED

Classified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q071Q

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Secure LZ West. Co B: N/L at AT 965266 w/loc security. Co C: N/L (CP & 2nd plat) at AT 965265 the 1st plat will N/A at AT 959292, the 3rd plat will N/A at AT 951263. Co D: N/L at AT 903185 w/loc security. The 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia. Recon Plat: will N/L AT 887137 w/loc security. (Sent by Finkbeiner, taken at BDE by Morrow).	S	CF
31.	1555		C) Bn S2 to BDE S2: 1545-995212 BDE S2 reports an unk size enemy force to be at this location. Arty fired on this loc (Taken by SP/4 Parks).	S	CF
32.	1715		C) Recon: AT CP-4 885136 N/L	M	GM
33.	1800		C) Co D: Moving.	M	CF
34.	1800		C) BTOC: Cleared grid 9512 J.C. from 1800-0600 check with SF/CIDG.	S	CF
35.	1820		C) Co B: Moving.	S	CF
36.	1840		C) Recon to Bn S2: Spot Report: 1800- 883133 Recon plat while on sweep engaged 3 VC/NVA in black pajamas approx 35 meters South of their loc resulting in 3 VC mountaiyards KIA in black PJ's wearing rings on fingers and Neck Had 4 magazines (AK) in a black magazine case 11 AK armor piercing roundsk new 200 54 cal rounds and in chinese box new chinese clothes in suit case. CIA 1 crossbow. Female Ages: 20-30 All extracted to LZ West	S	CF
37.	1840		C) S2 to Bde S2: Late Entry: At 1545, vic AT 890170 while orbiting out of D Co Rattler 13 (C&C) received unknown amount of SAF Dir:N/A speed: 65 knots, Alt:600' 1 round hit main rotar blade. Negative casualties. Bird re-turned to Chu Lai.	S	CF
38.	1900		C) CO Co B: Closed N/L	S	CF
39.	1945		C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 9-0-9-18-0-18-18-0-0	S	CF
40.	2000		C) BTOC: Sgt Tollackson on duty as RTO	S	LT
41.	2020		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Negative Sit Rep	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J. A. WALTON, MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

12 March 1970

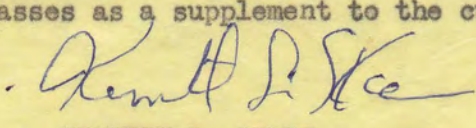
SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Report

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 060001H March 1970 to 122400H March 1970.
 - a. (1) 336
(14) 65 wood ammunition boxes
 - g. AT 914245 (3)
BT 005278 (3)
 - h. Narrative:

Hiep Duc District is composed of seven villages. Each village now has a school. They have been built from endemic materials and local labor was used. One of the schools is now in session. The teachers presently are from the local population, although GVN channels have allocated six teachers. They are not at Hiep Duc.

This command has provided wood ammunition boxes to aid in the construction of desks. More will be provided. Also attempts will be made for our medical section to start hygiene and sanitation classes as a supplement to the curriculum.


KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.	S	LT	
2.	0002		C) BDE S3 to Bn S3: Change in night activities for C Co. 1st plt N/A located 951263; 3rd plt N/A located 959252.	S (Taken by CPT Mulkey)	LT	
3.	0005		C) Bn S3 to BDE S2: Spot Report-At app 2230, the 3rd plt of C Co located at 959252 took 2 rounds of in-coming fire 100 meters south of their location. There rounds were 4.2 size or larger according to the ground commander. All firing data was checked with LZ Siberia, West, Center and Ross with negative results as far as any of there rounds accidentally coming from their location. Tomorrow ground unit will try to make a creater analysis and search for any other information.	S (Taken at Ede by SPEC. Bogart)	LT	
4.	0010		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
5.	0100		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
6.	0155		C) BTOC: Bn S2 to BDE S2: Bunker #3 reports trip flare going off approx. 800 meters from bunker at 987256. Mortars from LZ West fired w/u/r. Sgt Tollackson) Mongoose seen evading successfully by bunker #3.	S (Taken by w/u/r. Sgt Tollackson)	LT	
7.	0300		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
8.	0400		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
9.	0400		C) RECON: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
10.	0500		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT	
11.	0530		C) BDE S2 to Bn S2: Gen area-morning fog, ptly cldy skies. 3 day little change; lo vis 2 mi; Lo C 1000'; Temp H-90'; L-72'; Humidity H-100%; L-60%; DA H-2650; L-1150; Las 2965; Wind SE 5-15 K.	S	LT	
12.	0630		C) B Co: N/L will become D/L.	S	LT	
13.	0730		C) B Co: 1st & 2nd plt on sweep from D/L in	S	LT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			NW direction.		
14.	0730		C) RECON: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
15.	0800		C) BTOC: Grid 960306 cleared for registration by the Marines by CPT Mantell.	S	LT
16.	0820		C) D Co: Moving.	S	LT
17.	0830		C) Grid 926187 cleared for 155's registration by J.M. til 1800 hrs.	S	CF
18.	0835		C) RECON: Sweep out to the south looking for water N/L - D/L	S	CF
19.	0845		C) C Co: N/L-D/L 3rd plt sweep to crater for analysis, 2nd plt sweep 800 meters west of D/L.	S	CF
20.	0855		C) ARTY: URI grids 952122, 800 195, cleared by J.M. til 1800 hrs.	S	CF
21.	0900		C) D Co: D/L-at 901183, 1st plt sweep to the north, location later.	S	CF
22.	0915		C) D Co: 3rd plt moving on sweep to SE.	S	CF
23.	0915		C) Helix 11: 6000lbs. of HE grid ZC 215199.	S	CF
24.	0935		C) Location 1st plt at 909194.	S	CF
25.	0940		C) L&O Heip Duc: L&O Heip Duc to Bn S2: Spot Report-AT 899253 L&O Heip Duc observed an estimated company size of VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's and green uniforms some with packs and weapons approx. 800 meters north west of their location evading north. Arty fired with unknown results. Helix 11 checked area out with negative findings.	S	FV
26.	1025		C) B Co: 1st plt closed D/L.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1035		C) C Co: 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	CF
28.	1045		C) BDE S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 report the 7th Marines state there is an unknown size enemy force at these locations AT 929309 and BT 113280. Negative action was taken.	(Taken from Bde S2 by SP4 Parks)	
29.	1053		C) B Co: B Co 2plt closed D/L.	S	ES
30.	1100		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports there is an unknown size enemy force at these locations ZC 212189 AT 800195. Arty fired on 800195 neg action taken on ZC 212189.	(Taken from Bde S2 by SP4 Parks)	
31.	1105		C) RECON: LRRP 2re moving out.	S	CF
32.	1110		C) Hiep Duc: Request dustoff 2 VN females.	S	CF
33.	1120		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Day activities for 14 Mar 70. Co A: continue to secure LZ West. Co B: establish blocking positions at AT 985294, (2) AT 990289, (3) AT 983288 no later than 140700H Mar 70. Link up with Co C and establish a night laager in the vicinity of hill 281 (AT 984290). C Co: commencing at 0700 hrs sweep along the following routes. "Red" AT 995285 to AT 987295, "Blue" AT 992287 to AT 985293 and "Green" AT 990283 to AT 983290. Link up with Co B and establish a night laager in the vicinity of hill 441 (AT 981287). D Co: continue to recon in force in area D (no change). 2nd plt will secure LZ Siberia. Recon: continue to support LRRP operation in vicinity of Nui Da Cau (AT 835137). LRRP TEAM:ARKANSAS: Continue to recon in area "I." (no change).	S (Taken by Sgt Strohler)	CF
34.	1245		C) LRRP ARK: LRRP Arkansas to Bn S2: Spot Report-LRRP Team Arkansas while on patrol found two swing type booby traps consistin of 1 bamboo pole pulled back to be used as spring lavnching 1 bamboo spear 3-4' long throwing it 30-40 meters also in same area 1 OP consisting of a ladder going up a tree.	S (Taken from Bde S2 by LT Huntsinger)	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	1330		C) Heip Duc: Dustoff complete.	S	CF
36.	1340		C) RECON: Sweeps have closed D/L.	S	CF
37.	1345		C) RECON: Recon reports that LRRP Team Arkansas has left their location AT 885143.	S	FV
38.	1410		C) BTOC: Col Lee & Gen Ramsey arrived LZ West.	S	CF
39.	1445		C) RECON: Sweep moving out.	S	CF
40.	1450		C) BTOC: Gen Ramsey departed West for Siberia.	S	CF
41.	1455		C) BTOC: Col Lee departed LZ West.	S	CF
42.	1520		C) BTOC: Blue Ghost to Bn S2: Spot Report-Blue Ghost 24 while on V/R observed at grid 873226 4 camflaged built up hootches dest 4 hootches. At grid 875241 fd 1 well used trail negative engagement. At grid 832230 fd and dest 1 camflaged hootch with 1 bunker. At grid 872228 fd and dest 1 hootch. Results 1 secondary explosion.	S (Taken from bde S2 by SP4 Cleary)	FV
43.	1520		C) BDE S2 to Bn S3: NH clearances request. Bde S2 request clearances for night hawk mission to be 131900Mar to 140600Mar in following area UE 9513 IR BT 0208.	S (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	FV
44.	1550		C) KAREN: Request dustoff 1 RF priority.	S	CF
45.	1555		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports there is an unknown size enemy force at this location at AT 825102.	S (Taken from bde S2 by SGT Cleary)	FV
46.	1600		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 13 Mar 70. Co A: Secure LZ West. B Co: N/L at AT 981287 with local security. C Co: N/L at AT 999279 with local security. D Co: N/L at AT 903185 the 2nd pnt will secure LZ Siberia. Recon: N/L at AT 887136, 1st sqd will N/A at AT 877140.	S (Taken by Morrow)	CF
48.	1630		C) RECON: LRRP AT 866149 N/L.	S	ES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1720		C) LERP: LERP's 13-15 to Bde S2: Spot Report LERP's 13-15 reports finding 2 more Pungee states and spear type booby traps. This will also be their N/L.	S	ES
49.	1725		C) KAREN: Dustoff complete LZ Karen.	S	ES
50.	1755		C) B Co: B Co moving.	S	ES
51.	1815		C) E Co: Line #9-10-2-8-24-5-29-28-0-1.	S	CF
52.	1850		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Utilization of Air Resources. Due to high utilization of air resources there will be no combat assaults conducted on 15, 16, and 17 Mar 70 unless it is in reaction to hard intelligence.	S (Taken by CPT Mantell)	ES
53.	1930		C) KAREN TO Bn S3: RF, PR N/A location. AT 906245;905246;902243;912230;914221;920248;913212;907227;908221;915248;910247;923247.	S (Taken by SP4 Finkbeiner)	ES
54.	2025		C) C Co: C Co in N/L & N/A position. AT 972268 & AT 966266.	S	ES
55.	2030		C) KAREN: Karen to Bn S2: Spot Report-At the following grids AT 954227, 945226, 935225 there is 300 NVA equipped with 1-82mm; 2-60mm; 2 machine gun's ans small arm's to include AK'S. their mission is to attack Hiep Duc and LZ Siberia this report has has a C-2 rating.	(Taken by SP4 Finkbeiner)	
56.	2040		C) D Co: D Co in N/L AT 903185, 2nd plt on LZ Siberia.	S	ES
57.	2040		C) B Co: B Co AT 965266 moving.	S	ES
58.	2045		C) BTOC: SGT Tollackson duty.	S	LT
59.	2130		C) Karen to Bn S2: Spot Report-At the following grids AT 954227, 945226, 935225, there is 300 NVA, equipped with 1-82mm, 2-60mm, 2-machine guns, ans small arms to include AK's. Their mission is to attack Hiep Duc and LZ Siberia.	S (Taken by SP4 Finkbeiner)	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

6

SIGNATURE

ABSOLUTE.

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ West AT 990251		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.				S	LT	
2.	0005		C) RECON: Bcn to Bn S2: LRRP Movement. LRRP's report movement outside N/L. Movement from S to N about 400 meters outside N/L.				S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT	
3.	0100		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S	LT	
4.	0145		C) SIBERIA: Siberia to Bn S3: LZ Siberia reports that at 0145 bunkers on north side (4,5,6) recieved approx 20 rounds SAF well over their heads. Siberia went on red alert 0150 and went down to yellow alert 0250. Mortars were fired w/u/r. Radar reports neg movement. Neg US casualties.				S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT	
5.	0150		C) SIBERIA: LZ Siberia on red alert.				S	LT	
6.	0250		C) SIBERIA: LZ Siberia on yellow alert. Neg sit-rep.				S	LT	
7.	0400		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S	LT	
8.	0500		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S	LT	
9.	0600		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S	LT	
10.	0615		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report. Gen area: cont Ptly cldy-Haze. 3 day outlook-ptly cldy. Lo vis-2 miles. Lo C-1000. Temp-H-88; L-73. Hum-H100%, L-55%. DA-H2650, L-1300. Las-29.65. Wind-SE 5-15 K.				S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT	
11.	0650		C) B Co: Moving.				S	LT	
12.	0715		C) RECON: neg sit rep/Mobydick-neg sit-rep.9				S	LT	
13.	0720		C) SIBERIA: LZ Siberia on green alert.				S	LT	
14.	0830		C) C Co: Moving.				S	LT	
15.	0830		C) D Co: N/L will be D/L, 1st plt & CO on sweep.				S	LT	
16.	0830		C) A Co: A Co has and sweep out.				S	LT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1615		C) RECON: Recon to Bn S2: Spot Report-Recon plt while on sweep in a heavy punji abundant area resulted in 1 EM being wounded in lower right leg with a sharp punji stick. Dustoff requested at 1442 completed at 1600.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
49.	1620		C) E Co: Line#9-10-0,10-20,20-20-0-0.	S	ES
50.	1635		C) C Co: C Co to B Co. Link up and moving.	S	ES
51.	1700		C) LRRP's: Extraction complete.	S	CF
52.	1755		C) RECON: Recon moving.	S	ES
53.	1815		C) MAR: Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities. Co A will secure LZ West. Co B will N/L at AT 964290. C Co will N/L at AT 981288 and the 2nd plt will N/A at AT 984287. D Co will N/L at AT 900187, and 2nd plt will secure LZ Siberia. Recon will N/L at AT 888140. Change in B Co N/L AT 927886. Marines to Bn S2: Spot Report-Marines observed 10 VC/NVA in black PJ's with packs and weapons. Arty fired and Marines engaged with unknown results. VC/NVA evaded south.	S (Taken by SP4 Finkbeiner) (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
54.	1850		C) RECON: Recon in N/L 888140.	S	ES
55.	1855		C) D Co: D Co in N/L 900187.	M	ES
56.	1855		C) KAREN 55A: Request dustoff by 55A.	S	ES
57.	1900		C) C Co: 19,12,62 in N/L 981288.	M	ES
58.	1905		C) Not sent no priority after 1800H.	S	ES
59.	1910		C) KAREN: Karen to S3: 902247;903241;912213;915249;906248;914226;908222;923250;900244;914221;910247;923247.	S (Taken by SGT Strohler)	ES
60.	1915		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Ass. Div. G-3 for AIR will be here between 11:00 and 13:00. CPT James Monore no briefing necessary.	S (Taken by SGT Strohler)	ES
61.	1920		C) Arty sced. fire request AT 937225 and 948232. (Cleared by 55A (16)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36.	1230		C) RECON: neg contact with LRRP's.	S	CF		
37.	1250		C) SIBERIA: 2nd plt request clearance 897208, from 55A O.K.	S (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	ES		
37.	1250		C) LRRP's: Location 959145 neg sit-rep.	M	CF		
38.	1315		C) D Co: 1st plt sweep closed D/L.	M	EF		
39.	1345		C) RECON: Sweep going out to check LZ.	S	CF		
40.	1350		C) C Co: Location CP & 2nd plt 986287, 1st plt 989291, 3rd plt 985284.	S	CF		
41.	1410		C) LRRP's to Bn S2: Spot Report-LRRP'S found four old hootches 20x50 foot prints of one individual recently.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	ES		
42.	1500		C) B Co to Bn S2: Spot Report-B Co while on sweep observed 1 VC deressed in black PJ's neg pack or weapon. Eng w/SAF. Results 1 VC KIA 200 meters N of location evading N.	S (Taken by SP4 Parks)	CF		
43.	1520		C) RECON: Dustoff request by recon 887136, 1 G.I. urgent.	S	ES		
44.	1525		C) Blue Ghost: Blue Ghost on station.	S	ES		
45.	1545		C) Arkansas to Bn S2: Spot Report-LRRP Team Arkansas while on patrol engaged 5VC/NVA with weapons and packs dressed in black PJ's west of their location evading west. Results negative findings. LRRP Team Arkansas request extraction and Mcquire rig.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	CF		
46.	1555		C) B Co: Fire mission request by B Co AT 988296. (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	S	ES		
47.	1600		C) RECON: Dustoff complete.	S	ES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			B Co engaged with small arms and M-60. Results 1 VC KIA in black PJ's. Neg pack or weapon.		
283	1105		C) D Co: Location AT 882186.	S	CF
29.	1106		C) B Co: Location CP & 1st plt AT 992292, 2nd plt 985290, 3rd plt 984297.	M	ES
30.	1115		C) L&O Que Son: L&O Que Son to Bn S2: L&O Que Son reports that last night at approximately 2400 hrs that 10 VC/NVA wearing black PJ's and green uniforms some with packs and weapons moved into Phu Thang village and took unknown amount of money from the villagers and left propaganda pamphlets and leaflets written in English. Leaflets will be extracted to LZ West.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
31.	1140		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities-Co A; No change. Co B: Establish blocking positions 4, AT 975298; 5, AT 975293; and 6, AT 977290, NLT 150800 Mar. Link up w/C Co and establish common night laager, vic hill 381, AT 964290. C Co: Commencing 0800H, sweep along rtes red 2, AT 9842296 to AT 980298 to AT 976298; blue 2, AT 984295 to AT 976295; and green 2, AT 983290, to AT 980293 to AT 975293. Link up w/ B Co and establish common night laager, vic hill 381. D Co: No change. RECON: No change. LRRP Team Arkansas: No change.	S (Taken by SGT Strohler)	ES
32.	1145		C) LRRP Team: Loc AT 866149, they are in there box.	S	CF
33.	1200		C) RECON: neg contact with LRRP's for 1200 hrs sit-rep.	S	CF
34.	1205		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Air Strike Clearance. 196th Bde request clearance for a VNAF air strike on grid AT 955123. Time frame 150600 to 151800.	S (Taken by CPT Mantell)	ES
35.	1215		C) D Co: CP sweep closed D/L 903185.	S	ES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0915		C) B Co: 2nd plt & CO in position. 1st plt & 3rd plt moving to position. 1 P.O.W.	S	ES
18.	0920		C) D Co: Found a cage about 12ft. high at AT 395184. Found by 1st plt.	S	ES
19.	0940		C) B Co: 1st plt AT 992293, 2nd plt 985290, 3rd plt 984296, they heard movement at 987293 and 987294 about 10 V.C.	S	ES
20.	0945		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 reports there in an unknown size enemy force at this locations. AT 817151 and AT 838112 and AT 854124.	S (Taken by SP4 Veiseno)	FV
21.	0956		C) Fire mission request by B Co AT 976298. (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	S	ES
22.	1000		C) A Co: Wire sweep closed.	S	ES
23.	1009		C) Fire mission request by B Co AT 985297. (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	S	ES
24.	1015		C) D Co: Pos 882180.	M	ES
25.	1030		C) C Co: Location BT 006278.	M	CE
26.	1100		C) D Co: Spot Report-D Co found a cage about 12ft. high, 15x15ft.. Cage was found by 1st plt. Cage looks to have sleep position for two men. Another bunker was beside cage. Looks like sleeping position for one guard, had trench leading from bunker to the cage. Cage hasn't been used for some time. No other trails leading into the area. Cage will be destroyed.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	FV
27.	1100		C) B Co: Spot Report-B Co while on sweep observed 4 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's neg pack or wps. Observed approx 500 meters north of their locations in between some rocks evading north. Arty fired with unknown results.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.			S		LT
2.	0005		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
4.	0200		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
5.	0300		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
6.	0400		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
7.	0500		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
8.	0545		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report-Gen area: ptly cldy, morning fog. 3 day outlook; In- creasing cldness. Lo Vis: 3 miles, fog & haze. Lo C: none. Temp: H-91 - L-72. Hum: H-100% - L-65%. DA H-2600; L-1200. IAS: 29.70. Wind: SE 5-15K.			(Taken by SGT Tollackson)		LT
9.	0600		C) BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
10.	0625		C) RECON: neg sit-rep.			S		LT
11.	0645		C) B Co: Moving.			S		LT
12.	0735		C) RECON: Moving.			S		LT
13.	0735		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports unknown size enemy force to be at this loc. 865128.			(Taken by MSG Ward)		FV
14.	0900		C) USMC: USMC request clearance on 985297 from B Co and C Co. (Cleared by B Co WM and C Co AD).			S		ES
15.	0945		C) D Co: Request dustoff AT 900137, 1 U.S. AMB, Eye, leg's, and arms swollen. Ship 603 or 507. ETA 40-45 routine.			S		ES
16.	1005		C) RECON: Passed CP 3 about 0935 minutes.			M		ES
17.	1020		C) D Co: Dustoff complete line #4709.			S		ES
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18.	1055		C) C Co: Moving.	S		ES	
19.	1100		C) B Co: 9792 moving.	S		ES	
20.	1125		C) FM S3 to Bde S3: Activities-Co A: No change.	S		ES	
			Co B: Sweep along axis yellow; AT 968291, AT 963291, AT 957293, to secure and sweep OBJ 2;	(Taken by SP4 Morrow)			
			AT 955295. Sweep along axis black; AT 955295,				
			AT 955270, and establish night laager vic. AT				
			955270. Co C: Sweep along axis white; AT 970294,				
			AT 962291, to secure and sweep OBJ 1; AT 960300.				
			Link up with Co B. Sweep along axis brown; AT				
			955295, AT 942278, and establish night laager vic.				
			AN SON 1; AT 940278. Emplace two stay-behind				
			ambushes vic. AT 950291 and AT 943285. Co D: No				
			change. Recon Plat: Withdraw over rte blue; AT				
			898158, AT 910153, AT 919158, AT 919160, AT 923166,				
			AT 919172, AT 915175, to vic. AT 915175 and effect				
			link-up w/ Co D. Report location of all LZ's en-				
			countered along rte blue.				
21.	1125		C) C Co: 2nd & 3rd plt moving.	S		ES	
22.	1150		C) KAREN 55A: Request dustoff LZ Karen. 2 PF	S		ES	
			1 Amb., 1 litter, 1 unjury inf.				
23.	1240		C) KAREN: Dustoff complete.	S		ES	
24.	1255		C) RECON: AT CP 2.	S		ES	
25.	1345		C) B Co: CP & 1st plt 974296, 2nd plt 974294.	M		ES	
			3rd plt 976292 moving.				
26.	1350		C) C Co: Loc. 974094 CP & 2 AJ, 1st plt 976297,	M		ES	
			3rd plt 971289 moving.				
27.	1420		C) B Co: request clearance on 982298 small arms	S		ES	
			fire. (Cleared by CPT Mantell)(Co C AD)(USMC).				
28.	1430		C) MIL Break: USMC request clearance on 985297	S		ES	
			small arms fire. (Cleared by CPT Mantell, C CO				
			AD, Bde, 55A FM).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1450		C) Mil Brook: USMC request clearance on 982301 replot till 1800Hrs. (Cleared by CPT Mantell, C Co AD, B Co WM).	S	ES
30.	1500		C) D Co: 1st plt closed.	S	ES
31.	1515		C) E Co: PP S4 Sibera Non op.	S	ES
32.	1520		C) B Co: Request clearance 979298. (Cleared by Cpt Mantell)	S	ES
33.	1525		C) CENTER: 0123=0223 arty sec. fire.	JM	ES
34.	1525		C) E Co: Line #9, 18-4, 14-28-16-44-44-0-0.	S	ES
35.	1530		C) C Co: C Co & B Co N/L together 969290.	S	ES
36.	1540		C) C Co & B Co: Closed up.	S	ES
37.	1550		C) RECON: Recon N/L 898158 with L/S.	S	ES
38.	1600		C) D Co: N/L at 903180 with L/S.	S	ES
39.	1700		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Intel Report-Bde S2 report that there is 1 NVA Bn at these locations BT 0123 and BT 0223.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	ES
40.	1800		C) S3 4/31 to S3 196th: N/A-Co A LZ West. B Co N/L with N/S 964290 and 2nd plt N/A 965285. C Co N/L with N/S 964290 and 2nd plt N/A 964296. D Co N/L with N/S 903185. Recon N/L with N/S 898158.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	ES
41.	1915		C) Bde S2 ti Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports on APD mission that was run on 15 Mar received mas. sustained hot readings at these locations AT 823249 and 822249.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	ES
42.	1920		C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Intel Report-M46 reports that there are two plts of NVA at the above locations. Arty was fired with unk results C-2 rating.	S (Taken by SP4 Bourgeno)	FV
43.	1925		C) KAREN: 55A to S3 4/31: N/A-900244;902243;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

BSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1925		903246;913212;910220;919247;907227;908217; 912146;911247;916248.	S (Taken by SGT Sherman)	ES
45.	1940		C) C Co: Closed to N/L. B Co will be closed in APPROX, 10 minutes. N/A in position.	S	ES
46.	1950		C) D Co to Bn S3: N/A for D Co-AT 912178, 3rd sqd 1st plt N/S 2100 to 2300. AT 901188 sqd N/A.	S (Taken by 1LT Caywood)	ES
47.	1955		C) B Co: Closed 62 morning to N/A.	S	ES
48.	1955		C) D Co: 19A headed for N/A this time.	S	ES
49.	2000		C) SP4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
50.	2015		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Request for AO Extension, 3/21 infantry request clearance on AO extension "Victor". Time frame is 160600H Mar 70 to 172400H Mar 70. Approved by CPT Mantell.	S (Taken by 1LT Caywood)	CF
51.	2100		C) D Co: Sweep is moving.	S	CF
52.	2105		C) Bde sent D Co's N/A to Berdamill.	S	CF
53.	2130		C) N/A in position, B Co.	M	CF
54.	2305		C) D Co: Sweep closed N/L.	M	CF
55.	2400		C) BTOC: Grids Cleared 1800-2400 hrs 15 Mar 70. 55B-996264;984264;983264;966282;982282; cleared by J.D. 3/21-996264; 004256;984264;003257; 982264;022227 cleared by C.J./RBT. Que Son-966282; 982283 cleared by F.S.B.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	CF
56.	2400		C) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.	S	CF
57.	1800	1815	C) Late Entry: To all units-FM Planer 19: Ref para 7b FRAGO 6 to OPORD 2-70. All units will comply with referenced paragraph and report night activities ASAP.	S (Taken by CPT Mercado, CPT Darren, CPT Lynch)	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DAREI

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHOC #

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2.	0015		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
3.	0100		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
4.	0145		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
5.	0236		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
6.	0315		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
7.	0400		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
8.	0445		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
9.	0530		C)BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
10.	0605		C)Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report-General area, cloudy skies with fog and occasional light drizzle. 3 day outlook, cloudy to partly cloudy. Visibility, 3 miles with fog and haze. Ceiling, 500ft. Temperature-85/72. Humidity-100/75. Density Altitude-2200/1150. Low Altimeter Setting-29.75. Winds-North to Northwest 5 to 10 knots.	S (Taken by SP4 Finkbeiner)	CF
11.	0715		C)B Co: From S3 to Co B: Confidential-Effective 170300 you will release one platoon OPCON to Co C for 4-5 days. NLT 170800 you will linkup with Co C at PZ to be designated by Co C. Be prepared to commence the movement of your personnel (minus one platoon) by CH47 to LZ West, commencing 171000. Coordinate directly with Co C for location of PZ.	S	SC
12.	0720		C)C Co: From S3 to CO, Co C: Confidential-You will locate and secure a CH47 PZ for Co B NLT 170800 Mar. NLT 170800 you will linkup with Co B at your preselected PZ and assist in their extraction to LZ West. Assume OPCON of one platoon of Co B effective 170800 Mar.	S	SC
13.	0730		C)D Co: From S3 to Co D: Confidential-You will	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.	0730		linkup with Recon Plt vic AT 915175 SKULFI NLT 171200 Mar. Prior to linkup you will locate and secure a PZ for extraction of the Recon Plt to LZ West commencing 171300. Coordinate with Recon Plt the exact linkup point in close proximity to PZ. It is essential that the time schedule be followed and that the PZ is well secured.	S	SC
15.	0730		C)B Co: 2nd plt closed N/L.	S	SC
16.	0730		C)D Co: 1st plt on sweep to SE.	S	SC
17.	0805		C)B Co: 2nd plt closed and 3rd plt & CP on sweep.	S	ES
18.	0805		C)A Co: Plt. now laying wire.	S	ES
19.	0810		C)C Co: 1st plt closed 62 going on sweep.	S	ES
20.	0815		C)RECON: Recon HASA sweep out to the east. Advised 4/31 of VIP's to arrive this location today between 1100 & 1300 hrs.	S	ES
21.	0855		C)Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports that there is an unknown size enemy force at these locations AT 859074, and ZC 174199. Negative action was taken due to limited range of arty.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
22.	0910		C)D Co: D Co 1st plt loc. 925178.	M	ES
23.	0915		C)Bde: Airman Berry change in Beacon drop time to 1030.	S	SC
24.	0925		C)B Co: Request clearance on 967294.	S (Cleared by SW C Co AD)	ES
25.	0925		C)B Co: 2nd plt 967290 sweep.	M	ES
26.	0930		C)C Co: 2nd plt 952293 sweep.	M	ES
27.	0945		C)Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report-Bde S2 reports	S	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(Taken by SP4 Vriseno)

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	0945		there will be a night hawk run on 161900 hrs to 170600 hrs in fire for fire in following area UL 9513 and LR 0208. There will also be a night hawk run for free fire. It will be a strip mission from 161900 hrs to 170600 hrs in following area moving along Song Tranh area from AT 953197 to 910963. Clearance given on first Night Hawk was given by CPT Mantell. Neg clearance from 9418 to 9315.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
28.	0950		C)RECON: Recon has sweep AT 899156.	M	ES
29.	1010		C)RECON: Recon sweep has closed D/L.	S	ES
30.	1040		C)Recon Platoon to Bn S2: Spot Report-While on sweep found no booby traps 25-30 pungee stacks 1-2 months old 5 pungee pits 4" wide 8" long 5" deep all old looks like end of defensive line. D Co 1st platoon 965178 5 VC wearing black PJ's. Engaged with small arms fire at 300 meters east of there location. Results 1 KIA age 15-20. Neg pack or weapon. The other 4 succeeded to NE across blue line.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	ES
31.	1105		C)Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spot Report-Bn S2 request APD and VR to be run 180600 to 181800 for free fire from 007215 west along south side of SONG CHANG River to 920230. Then south along east side of SONG TRANH River to 949127. Then north east along AO bond to 007215. Also request L/R in same area for 181800 to 190600 for free fire.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
32.	1110		C)BDE: Time frame 161800 to 171800 CL/CPT Mantell.	M	SC
33.	1110		C)Marines: 6-33 present loc. 999309.	M	SC
34.	1110		C)Marines: EL locs. 023301 & 035315.	M	SC
35.	1210		C)QUE SON 55B: ARVN sweeping 9926-0026.	S	ES
36.	1220		C)A Co: Every other bunker on bunkerline w/be manned by one man ASAP from Maj. Walton.	S (Taken by CPT Mantell)	SC
37.	1305		C)Bde S3 from S3 4/31: Activities 17 March.	S	ES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conduct air movement from LZ West to Co C field loc. (AT 940276). Move to and begin recon-in-force operations in area A: AT 870300, AT 910300, AT 910262, along CFZ boundary to AT 896244, along river to AT 813260, along AO boundary (i.e. province) boundary to AT 870232, AT 870300. Co B: OPCON one plt to Co C, effective 170800 Mar 70. Linkup w/ Co C, NLT 170800 Mar. Commence air movement from PZ vic AT 940276, to LZ West at 170900 Mar. Secure LZ West. Assume OPCON of one provisional platoon, HHC, effective upon closing LZ West. Be prepared, on order, to deploy Co (-) within 60 minutes to reinforce troops in contact or exploit intelligence. Co C: Secure LZ vic AT 940276 for air movement of Co B (-) to LZ West and insertion of Co A into the field, commencing 170900 Mar. Assume OPCON of one plat. from Co B effective 170800 Mar. Conduct recon-in-force operations in area C: AT 910300, AT 960300, AT 960270, AT 910270, AT 910300, with emphasis on small unit operations, night patrolling, and rains. Co D: Effect linkup w/ Recon Plat vic PHU NHON (AT 9117) NLT 1200 hrs. Select & secure PZ for extraction of Recon PLAT to LZ West, commencing 1300 hrs. Conduct recon-in-force operations in area D: AT 890200, AT 920200, along river to AT 921170, AT 890170, AT 890200. Secure LZ Siberia w/ 3rd plat. Recon Plat: Conduct recon operations in area R: AT 890170, AT 921170, along river to AT 927150, AT 890150, AT 890170. Linkup w/ Co D vic PHU NHON, (AT 9117) NLT 171200 Mar. Lift by C&C acft to LZ West from field PZ commencing 171300 Mar. Move to Chu Lai on order, 17 Mar. HHC: OPCON provisional plat. to Co B for security of LZ West.	S	ES
38.	1310		C)RECON: Recon closed D/L 899156.	S	LT
39.	1315		C)3/21: Co A 3/21 loc. 028221.	S	LT
40.	1345		C)C Co: Dustoff urgent, 1 US litter, WIA scraphel wound to leg. 603 ETA 15 min.	S	LT
41.	1355		C)From S3 4/31 to S3 196 LIB: AO Extension Request- 4/31 requests AO extension as follows: AT 870300, AT 800300, AT 800257. Timeframe: 180001-252400 Mar 70.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(Taken by SP4
Morrow)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																													
	IN	OUT																																																
42.	1356		C)From S3 4/31 to S3 196 LIB: Scout Dig Request. 4/31 request three scout dog teams to be employed w/ Co A. 18-22 Mar.	S (Taken by SP4 Morrow)	LT																																													
43.	1400		C)C Co: Dustoff complete, evac 2 US WIA, 1 US injured.	S	LT																																													
44.	1425		C)C Co: CL/9626 small arms fire Que Son/MK West/JM.	S(	SC																																													
45.	1430		C)From S3 4/31 to S3 196 LIB: ACFT Request 17 Mar 70. 4/31 request one CH47 ACFT for lift of HHC provisional platoon to LZ West, Co A from LZ West to AT 940276, Co B (-) from AT 940276 to LZ West, and Recon Plat. from LZ West to Chu Lai. All LZ/PZ secure. Total pax. 269. Time frame: 170330-171000 Mar 70 and end of movement flying day, 17 Mar, to end of normal flying day, 17 Mar + 36 min.	S (Taken by SP4 Morrow)	LT																																													
			<table><thead><tr><th>LIFT</th><th>ACFT</th><th>PZ/TIME</th><th>LZ/TIME</th><th>UNIT/PAX</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>CH47</td><td>CL/0830</td><td>LZW/0910</td><td>HHC/30</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZW/0912</td><td>940276/0917</td><td>Co A/32</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CH47</td><td>940276/0919</td><td>LZW/0924</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZW/0926</td><td>940276/0931</td><td>Co A/32</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>CH47</td><td>940276/0933</td><td>LZW/0938</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZW/0940</td><td>940276/0945</td><td>Co A/31</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>CH47</td><td>940276/0947</td><td>LZW/0952</td><td>Co B/18</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZW/0954</td><td>940276/0959</td><td>Co A/31</td></tr></tbody></table>	LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX	1	CH47	CL/0830	LZW/0910	HHC/30	2	CH47	LZW/0912	940276/0917	Co A/32	3	CH47	940276/0919	LZW/0924	Co B/31	4	CH47	LZW/0926	940276/0931	Co A/32	5	CH47	940276/0933	LZW/0938	Co B/31	6	CH47	LZW/0940	940276/0945	Co A/31	7	CH47	940276/0947	LZW/0952	Co B/18	8	CH47	LZW/0954	940276/0959	Co A/31		
LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX																																														
1	CH47	CL/0830	LZW/0910	HHC/30																																														
2	CH47	LZW/0912	940276/0917	Co A/32																																														
3	CH47	940276/0919	LZW/0924	Co B/31																																														
4	CH47	LZW/0926	940276/0931	Co A/32																																														
5	CH47	940276/0933	LZW/0938	Co B/31																																														
6	CH47	LZW/0940	940276/0945	Co A/31																																														
7	CH47	940276/0947	LZW/0952	Co B/18																																														
8	CH47	LZW/0954	940276/0959	Co A/31																																														
			ACFT RELEASED: 171000 Mar.																																															
			9 CH47 LZW/Last CL/+ 36 Min Recon/30 mission of the day.																																															
			Request telephonic notice FM. Bde AVN, Minimum 15 minutes prior to ETA at LZ West. Ground Contacts: LZ West: PLANET 82, AT 940276: VICTOR 19 23d S&T PAD, Chu Lai: TBA. FREQUENCY: AIR/GROUND-34.10.																																															
46.	1500		C)Bde S3 to Bn S3: Scout Dogs-Will not know until scout dogs are available. We will notify you if they are available. If the dogs are available, they will be at VIP Pad Hawkhill. Notify us 20 or 30 min. prior to bird coming to pick up team.																																															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			We do not want the dogs to get hot waiting for the bird.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT
47.	1520		C)C Co: New D/L 954276.	S	LT
48.	1545		C)C Co to Bn S2: C Co while on sweep tripped a booby trap. Booby trap was M-26 hand frag which was in c-ration can tied to trip wire. Booby trap was Beside trail camouflaged resulting in 3 US WIA. 2 evaced, 1 minor remains in field. Dustoff 603 was completed at 1400 hrs.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
49.	1610		C)KAREN: Routine dustoff VCS gun shot right wrist & left leg 507 ETA 40-60.	S	LT
50.	1650		C)Bn S3 to Bde S3: Co A LZ West; Co B N/L 940272 location. Co C N/L vic 940278, 1st plt N/A vic 950291, 1st plt N/A vic 943285, N/L 909185, 3rd plt N/A 903185, 1st plt N/R 927173, 1700-0900, Recon N/L vic 898158.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT
51.	1650		C)E Co: 6-1-5-10-10-20-20-0-0.	S	SC
52.	1650		C)D Co: 1st plt moving for 21/A.	S	SC
53.	1710		C)C Co: 2nd plt closed D/L; 1st plt will be N/A.	S	LT
54.	1720		C) D Co to Bn S2: Spot Report-Delta Co while in sweep of hootch area detained 1 make dressed in black PJ's. Neg pack or weapon. He had neg I.D. Individual was telling other villagers that the americans were coming. Detainee will be extracted to LZ West.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	LT
55.	1745		C)Blue Ghost 25: Clearance 0221 for mission cleared by CPT Mantell.	S	LT
56.	1800		C)Bde S3 to Bn S3: Beacon Drops-Two Beacon Drops	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(Taken by SGT Tollackson)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.	1800		1st AT 0500 ring met 379; 2nd 1000 ring net 362. If you can locate Beacon on Siberia tonight or have alt. targets notify Helix 10, If have alternates 4 nd, give info.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT
57.	1820		C)B Co leaving D/L.	S	LT
58.	1830		C)D Co moving to N/L.	S	LT
59.	1835		C)C CO 1st plt leaving for N/A.	S	LT
60.	1900		C)B Co closed N/L.	S	SC
61.	1905		C)KAREN LNO to Bn S3: RF/PF Night Activities- 907246;906243;904244;911230;915221;907228; 908222;916248;912247;920248;923247.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT
62.	1910		C)D Co closed N/L.	S	SC
63.	1930		C)D Co 19A left for N/A.	S	LT
64.	1935		C)C Co closed N/L.	S	LT
65.	1955		C)C CO N/A is in position.	S	LT
66.	2000		C)BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.	S	EE
67.	2305		C)Dufflebag to Bn S3: Duffle Bag reports 10 packs moving from West to east at YJ 1122 (BT 026234). Arty was fired from LZ Center (105's) with unknown results. String number 129.	S (Taken by SP4 Berdaniel)	CF
68.	2400		C)BTOC: Grids Cleared 1800-2400 hrs 16 Mar 70. 55B-996264;984264;983264;966282;982282 cleared by J.D. 974262;995262 cleared by J.D. 3/21- 996264;004256;984264;003257;988264;622227; 997248;997257;995243;994218;995262;000233; 998225 cleared by C.J./C.F.W.R. Que Son-966282; 982288 cleared by FSB.	S	CF
69.	2400		C)BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Joseph A. Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.	S	CF				
2.	0015		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
3.	0100		BTOC: negsit-rep all units.	S	CF				
4.	0145		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
5.	0230		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
6.	0315		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
7.	0400		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
8.	0445		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
9.	0530		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF				
10.	0550		Bde S2 to Bn S3: Weather Report- General area-	S	CF				
			continued cloudy to partly cloudy. 3 day outlook-	(Taken by SP4					
			cloudy to partly cloudy. Visibility-2 miles/fog.	Finkbeiner)					
			Ceiling-100ft. Temperature-80/74. Humidity-100/75.						
			Density Altitude-2500/900. Low Altimeter Setting-						
			29.77. Winds-NW 5-10 knots.						
11.	0620		Recon: Will start to move in 45-60 minutes.	S	CF				
12.	0725		D Co: 2nd plt moving on sweep to SE.	S	CF				
13.	0730		Recon: Moving.	S	CF				
14.	0800		BTOC: SGT Tollackson on duty.	S	LT				
15.	0820		D Co: On move from N/L.	S	LT				
16.	0845		C Co: 2nd plt leaving to sec. PZ; 1st plt	S	LT				
			closed N/A, 3rd plt on sweep to 963279.						
17.	0850		B Co moving.	S	LT				
18.	0850		D Co D/L same as N/L.	S	LT				
19.	0900		C Co D/L loc. 953275.	S	LT				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	1030		D Co will extract 1 EM 2nd plt 4661.	S	LT
21.	1155		BTOC: Delayed entry 1105 lift begun.	S	SC
22.	1155		BTOC: Lift complete.	S	SC
23.	1215		A Co moving to D/L.	S	SC
24.	1215		From S3 4/31 to Bde S3 196 LIB - Co A conduct recon-in-force operations in area A: AT 870300, (Taken by SP4 AT 910300, AT 910264, along CFZ boundary to AT 897245, along river to AT 814263, along provience boundary to AT 870285, AT 870300. Co B secure LZ West w/ Co (-) & HHC provisional plat. 3rd plt operations to Co C. Co C conduct recon-in-force in area C: AT 910300, AT 960300, AT 960270, AT 910270, AT 910300, w/ OPCON, 3/B. Co D secure LZ Siberia w/ 3rd plt. Recon-in-force in area D: AT 890200, AT 921200, along river AT 921170, AT 890170, AT 890200. Recon Plat to Chu Lai. HHC OPCON prpv. plt to Co B for security of LZ West.	S	LT
25.	1345		Siberia request clrnce. for reg. AT 887251.	S (Cleared by CPT Mantell M46-TG)	SC
26.	1350		Nighth Activities - Co N/L 922272, 2nd sqd 3rd plt N/A 928275. Co B LZ West. 3rd plt N/A 965271. (Taken by SP4 Co C N/A 1st 946279, CP N/A 2nd 953276, N/A 3rd 938283. Co D N/L 903185, N/A 907191, 3rd plt sec. LZ Siberia. Recon - Chu Lai. HHC Provisional plt LZ West.	S (Taken by SP4 Morrow)	SC
27.	1400		BTOC: Lift begun for Recon.	S	SC
28.	1500		BTOC: Lift complete.	S	SC
29.	1520		Bde: Clearance Marine A/S grid. 983299. Time frame ASAP to 1800 CL/JUL.	S	SC
30.	1520		7 Marines to Bn S2: Spot Report - Marines report 30-40 VC/NVA heading into southwest direction. (Taken by MSG) Marines have already fired arty with unk. results. Ward)	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1520		Karen request dustoff 1 VN female. 6/5 wounds to wrist & leg #507-ETA 1500.	S (Charger Dustoff)	SC
32.	1600		A Co moving to N/L.	S	SC
33.	1620		Karen dustoff complete.	S	SC
34.	1630		From Bde S3 to Bn S3: Itinerary for visit by LT GEN. Zais, CO, XXIV Corps. Gen. Zais will be accompanied by Gen. Ramsey, on 18 March. 1030 Apr. 4/31, LZ West, REC-BRF. 1100 dep. LZ West, fly over LZ's Siberia, Marianne, and Dragon Valley. 1130 Apr. 1/46, LZ Professional, rec. brf. 1200 dep. LZ Pro, go to HH. 1220 Apr. HH, eat lunch. 1300 rec. bfr. 1310 dep. HH for DA NANG.	S (Taken by CPT Mantell)	SC
35.	1700		From Bde S3 to Bn S3: Trail Duster Mission. Bde requests clearance for the following grids. 953156, 941126, 946108, 982105, 982082, 045065, 967094. w/ additional clearance of 2250 meters on back side of targets. Requesting heavy suppression (they w/not fly over new Hau Duc).	S (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	SC
36.	1730		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 request Bn S2 to provide a SOP by radio ASAP describing procedures for exploiting radar citings. This is requested by arty S3 in order to speed up fire missions on to target. What is justifiable referring radar acquired targets to arty liason as soon as reported, to expedite fir missions? What determines for duty officers whether to fire arty or mortars.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
37.	1815		A Co closed N/L.	S	SC
38.	1825		B Co 3rd plt moving to N/A.	S	SC
39.	1825		C Co 3rd plt & B Co 3rd plt moving for N/A.	S	SC
40.	1925		A Co 2nd sqd 3rd plt in N/A.	S	LT
41.	1925		C Co - All elements in N/A's.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

MAR

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT
2.	0005		BTOC power failure - radios out.	S	LT
3.	0020		BTOC power restored - radios on.	S	LT
4.	0021		Bn S2 to Bde S2 - Sensor string #128 reports 8 individuals moving SW to NE. Arty F/W/U/R. Grid. 032209.	S (Taken by SP4 Parks)	LT
5.	0030		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
6.	0100		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
7.	0200		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
8.	0300		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
9.	0400		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
10.	0500		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
11.	0530		Bde S2 to Bn S2 - Weather Report - Gen area: Mostly cldy & low ceiling. 3 Day: Mostly cldy. Lo Vis: 1 min. + rain. Low Ceiling: 1000'. Temp: H-76, L-72. Hum: H-100%, L-80%. DA: H-2500, L-1000. Las: 29.78. Wind: NW 5-10 K.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT
12.	0600		BTOC - neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
13.	0700		Grid 820276 cleared for Marines airstrike 0600-1800 19 Mar cleared by LT Caywood.	S	LT
14.	0800		A Co moving.	S	LT
15.	0800		D Co N/L to be D/L grid 963191 cleared by JL for 155 registration and JC.	S	LT
16.	0820		C Co all N/L's are D/L's and all have sweeps out.	S	SC
17.	0945		A Co closed D/L 901253.	S	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0950		AO extension 101 approx. CPT Russell.	S	SC
19.	0950		D Co sqd 1st moving on sweep.	S	SC
20.	1030		Bde S2 to Bn S2 - LNO Que Son reports PF's while at N/A engaged 6 VC/NVA armed with 3 AK'S and 2 carbines. They had negative packs with negative casualties. VC/NVA evaded north succ. engaged at a distance of approximately 50 meters.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
21.	1130		From S3 4/31 to S3 196th LIB - Co A no change. Co B No change. Co C No change. Co D No change. Recon Plat No change. HHC (Provisional Plat) No change.	S	SC
22.	1205		D Co loc. sqd. sweep 938178.	S	SC
23.	1250		From Bde S3 to Bn S3 - Modification of AO Extension 101. Extension follows: 870300 w/to; 830300 S/W to; 820289 S/W to; 800281 S/ to boundary.	S (Taken by SP4 Cabiallero)	SC
24.	1355		Bde S2 to Bn S2 - Clearance Request - Bde S2 request clearance for LRRP Box 19 for LRRP Teams Alabama and Arkansas from 200600 hrs to 202400 hrs in following area, UL 8415 to LR AT 8712.	S (Cleared by CPT Mantell)	FV
25.	1525		D Co moving to N/L.	S	SC
26.	1530		A Co 3rd plt moving.	S	SC
27.	1600		C Co clearance 969302 for Marines A/S clearance AD/C Co.	S	SC
28.	1645		Clearance 947247 for intel ASAP 0600.	S	SC
29.	1645		D Co request dustoff 1 US sprained knee #603 ETA 45.	S	SC
30.	1745		D Co dustoff complete.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31.	1800		A Co all N/A & N/L closed.	S	SC		
32.	1805		FDC * Line 9-9/0/9/27/0/27/27/0/0.	S	SW		
33.	1810		C Co 2&3rd plt in N/A.	S	SC		
34.	1840		C Co leaving D/L.	S	LT		
35.	1950		D Co in N/L all elg. closed loc.	S	LT		
36.	2015		D Co CO * informed of change in operations. Warning order issued to prepare to move by CH 47 to Son Hoa on 21 Mar 70 and participate with USMC north of Hill 441. Directed to move to the West and then north to conduct operations vic Tan Thuan (8823) on 20 Mar, and move to LZ Siberia on 21 Mar.	S	JW		
37.	2020		N/A's RF/PF - 900244;902242;903244;914226;913212;911220;907227;909217;911247;916249;919247;922246.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT		
38.	2020		Marines Melbrook to Bn S3 - We have an operation with the Que Son little people. On the north ridge line north of the 30th grid line. We request that you furnish a blocking force the 23rd, 24th, and 25th in either the 9729 or 9829 grid box. The purpose of the operation is to police up all little people and return them to CFZ.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT		
39.	2100		C Co 2nd plt N/A left for N/R on loc. intell to north until 2400.	S	LT		
40.	2220		C Co 2nd plt N/R complete w/ neg results returning to N/A.	S	LT		
41.	2400		Journal closed by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT		
42.	2400		Late Entry's - Grids Cleared 1800-2400 hrs 18 Mar 70. 55B - 996264;984264;983264;966282;982282;988287;977283;972281;978287;984286;	S	LT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

978261;976286;982283;968266 cleared by JD.
3/21 - 996264;004256;984264;003257;988264;
622227 cleared by JW/RBT. Que Son - 966282;
982288;988287;977283;972281;978287;984286;
976286;982283;987287 cleared by FSB.

43. 0100

From S3 196th LIB to S3 4/31 - Marine LRRP
Boxes. USMC LRRPS will be operating in the
following areas within timeframes, as indicated:
#1 - UL ZC 2131, LR-AT 8027 190600-221800 Mar
70. #2 - UL ZC 1828, LR-ZC 2126 210600-251800
Mar 70. #3 - UL ZC 1625, LR ZC 1923 210600-
251800 Mar 70.

S

LT

(Taken by SGT
Tollackson)

44. 1500

Bde S2 to Bn S2 - Request night hawk mission
180800 to 190600 from grid 930200 south along
Song Tranh river to grid 906960. Cleared by
CPT Mantell at 1505.

S

LT

(Taken by MSG
Ward)

45. 1540

C Co element pick up a make 15 years of age.
He gave the Co Ten name of VC. Also what type
weapons they are carrying. Individual being
extracted to LZ West.

S

LT

(Taken by MSG
Ward)

46. 1750

From Bn S3 to Bde S3 - Night Activities. A Co
N/L 1st plt & CP 894255, N/A sqd 1st 895250,
N/L 2nd plt 873238, N/A sqd 2nd 870241, N/L
3rd plt 888274, N/A sqd 3rd s/e 2000 to 2400.
B Co sec. LZ West w/ 3rd plt OPCON C Co. C Co
1st 2nd CP & B 3 N/L 955275, 3rd plt N/A 947479,
2nd plt N/A 945273, sqd 3rd plt to n/s to N/
time frame 2100 to 2300. D Co N/L 911178, sqd
1st plt N/A 903185.

S

LT

(Taken by SP4
Caballero)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0790

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.	S	LT
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
4.	0115		BTOC: LZ West on Red Alert.	S	LT
5.	0200		BTOC: LZ West on Green Alert.	S	LT
6.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
7.	0300		Helix 10: Beacon drop craft on station.	S	LT
8.	0345		Helix 10: Beacon drop complete.	S	LT
9.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
10.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
11.	0530		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
12.	0530		BDE S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy sky, fog, haze; 3 day outlook: improving weather; Lo C: 3 mi, fog, haze; Lo Vis: 1500'; Temp: H-35, L-70; Hum: H-100, L-70; D.A: H-2500, L-1100; IAS: 29.78; Wind: NW 5-10K(Taken by Sgt Tollackson).	S	LT
13.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
14.	0715		Co A(Cpt Wilson): 1st plat N/A has closed, 1st plat loc; 2nd & 3rd plat will operate in sectors, 1st plat & CP N/L will be D/L.	S	SC
15.	0800		Co A: Sqd 3rd plat moving on sweep.	S	SC
16.		0835	BDE S2 to Bn S2: URI: 0835-858209 BDE S2 reports (Sent by SGT an unk size enemy force to be at this loc. Arty Cleary, BDE) fired w/unk results. (Taken by SP/4 Vriseno)	S	FV
17.	0855		Darryn Co C(Cpt Krasnik): N/L to be D/L.	S	SC
18.	0855		Lynch): Co D(Cpt Krasnik): N/L to be D/L sqds 1st plat moving on sweep 19A moving.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

PLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Knf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q079Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19.	0910		Co D: 3rd plat N/A has CL.				S	SC
20.	0915		Co A: Sqd 1st moving on sweep.				S	SC
21.	0910		Brigadere General Powell to Bn S3: Maj Gen Ramsey has been injured but not critically. He will be hospitalized for several weeks, but he is expected to resume his functions gradually before long. I shall expect every Americal soldier to continue to perform in the outstanding fashion that has created the fine Americal reputation, so that when MG Ramsey resumes command he may be proud of the accomplishments during his absence. (Sent by Bauer, Taken by Sgt Tollackson).				S	LT
22.	0910		BTOC: CL AT 939200 for 155 Reg.				S	SC
23.	1010		S3, 4/31 to S3, 196 LIB: Activities, 20 Mar 70: Co A: no change; Co B: regain OPCON 3rd plat. 3rd plat move to SON HQA (vic BT 006278) & secure HE Team. Co C: release 3/B from OPCON at 0700H. Co D: Recon in force in area D. AT 860233, along river to AT 330200, AT 390200, AT 390170, AT 860170, AT 360233. Recon Plat: lift by CH47 Fm 23D S&T pad, CHU LAI, to LZ West 0300H. Move overland into area R: AT 920250, AT 920230, along river to AT 970234 AT 970250, AT 920250 & recon in force. HHC Prov Plat: No change. (Sent by SP/4 Caballero, Taken by SGT Stroller).				S	LT
24.	1010		S3, 4/31 to S3, 196 LIB: ACFT REQUEST: 4/31 Inf request one CH47 for lift on recon plat from 23D S&T pad, CHU LAI to LZ West. Time: depart 23D S&T pad 200300 Mar. Total Pax: 30. One sortie required. Ground Contact on LZ West. Planet 91, Frequency: CMD-63.50 (Taken by SGT Stroller, sent by SP/4 Caballero).				S	SC
25.	1015		BTOC: CL 935202 Intell. Mike 46/JM				S	SC
26.	1020		BTOC: CO to LZ Siberia				S	SC
27.	1020		BTOC: S3: to LZ Karen to obtain clearance from District Chief for Recon Plat to oper in the area 9225-92230940235-9425 during the period					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q079Q		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			20-22 Mar Clearance obtained from S3, Hiep Duc To obtain PF plat for combined oper SW of Hiep Duc w/Co C during the period 21-24 Mar.			S		JW
28.	1100		CO S3: Returned from LZ Siberia & LZ Karen.			S		SC
29.	1108		BTOC: Clear grid 030211 Sensor Target.			S		JW
30.	1120		Bn S2 to BDE S2: Spot Report: 1120-030211 Sensor devices detected 5 personnel moving NE to SW. Arty fired w/unk results. (Taken by BDE S2 SGT Cleary, Sent by SP/4 Vriseno).			S		FV
31.	1120		BTOC Heliz 11: Entered AO.			S		JM
32.	1135		BTOC Heliz 11: Leaving AO.			S		JM
33.	1140		Co A: Sqd 1st CL D/L.			S		SC
34.	1140		Que Son: Dustoff 3 packs; 1 severe stomach pains, 6 yrs; 1 nawsia, stomach pains F; 1 possible pneumonia F. ETA 1300 511			S		SC
35.	1150		Karen: Dustoff 5 packs; 3 Discentary; 3F; 1 Caterak M; 1 Chicken Pox M. ETA 1300, 511.			S		SC
36.	1235		Karen & Que Son: Dustoff complete.			S		SC
37.	1310		S3 to CO Co D: You will move to LZ Siberia to arrive MLT 211200 Mar to airmove to Son Hoa 616279 by CH-47. This is no repeat no requirement that you operate N of the Song Thu Bon as prev stated. you may move directly to LZ Siberia on 21 Mar. You will notify this headquarters of the time of entry into, & route through the CFZ ASAP to permit coordination w/LZ Karen. You will be relieved of the security mission of LZ Siberia 211200. (Sent by Mantell Taken by H19J).			S		SC
38.	1310		To CO Co D from CO 4/31: A minimum of 1 Off & 37 EM are required to mann LZ Siberia. You unit currently has 27 personnel on LZ Siberia.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

GROUP 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q079Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			You will deploy an additional 10 EM to Siberia on the next available aircraft into this loc. (Msg sent by Mantell Taken by H19J).	S	SC
39.	1445		Co A: Request Dustoff 1 EM Blood poisoning left leg #610 ETA 60 min.	S	SC
40.	1515		Co A: Dustoff Complete.	S	SC
41.	1515		Co A: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
42.	1610		Bn S3 to BDE S3: Night Activities: Co A: 32 N/L 868277, 33 N/P SW 1900-0100; 12 & CP N/L 878268; 13 N/A 876270; 62 N/L 869239; 63 N/P SW 2000-2400. Co B: WEST(-). Co C: CP, 2, 3, N/L 939274; B/3 Ambush 936279; 1 N/A 928175, 2 N/A 949276. Co D: N/L 908173 (CP w/2 plat. N/A 928157 N/R 1st plat 914175 TF-1900-2400; 3rd plat- SIBERIA. Recon Plat: CHU IAI. HHC Prov. Plat: WEST. (Taken At BDE by Stroller Sent by Cpt Mantell).	S	JM
43.	1725		BTOC: Line 9: 17-2-15-38-34-72-47-0-25.	S	JM
44.	1726		Co D: Dustoff: 1 US UFO, 611, ETA 45.	S	JM
45.	1740		Co D: Dustoff Complete.	S	SC
46.	1740		Co C: Moving for N/L.	S	SC
47.	1805		Co A: 2nd plat change N/L 871242.	S	LT
48.	1845		Co C: In N/L.	S	LT
49.	1910		Co C: 2nd plat N/A 949276.	S	LT
50.	1920		Co C: Informed of Air strike safety 3 oue.	S	LT
51.	2400		LNO Karen to BTOC: N/A RF/PF: 911247, 913246, 916248, 923247, 910226, 914221, 913212, 908227, 907221, 899244, 905245, 906247 (Taken by Cpt Mantell).	S	LT
52.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by SGT Tollackson as RTO.	S	LT
53.	2401		BTOC: Grids cleared: 55B: 996264, 984264.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

5

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST Q080Q AT 990251		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Mar 70		2400	20 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.				S		LT	
2.	0002		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
3.	0100		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
4.	0200		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
5.	0300		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
6.	0400		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
7.	0500		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.				S		LT	
8.	0530		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report - Gen area:				S		LT	
			Cldy & Occasional morning fog. 3 Day: No change. (Taken by SGT Lo Vis: 5 miles & haze. Lo C: 1500. Temp: 4-78, Tollackson)							
			L-69. Hum: H-100, L-70. DA: H-2500, L-900. Las: 29.83. Wind: NW 5-10 Knots.							
9.	0700		A Co 1st plt & CP N/L will be D/L. 2nd & 3rd plt moving. 1st plt N/A closed.				S		LT	
10.	0705		D Co will move into CFZ at cord. 916200 at 1000 hrs today. Advised 55A.				S		SC	
11.	0735		BTOC: 945203 cleared for 155 reg. by LT Caywood till 1800.				S		LT	
12.	0800		C Co all N/A closed.				S		SC	
13.	0805		D Co on move.				S		LT	
14.	0810		BTOC: 3/21 called wanting to know when they would get Beacon back. We asked when we would get Stabalized Bencoulars back. All agree to trade 1 for 1.				S		SC	
15.	0825		C Co 1st plt to s/to 914274. 2nd plt to s/to 947275.				S		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q080Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16.	0825		Helix 10: Informed Beacon for 0800 hrs. Cancelled.	S	SC		
17.	0835		BTOC: CL. 962267 for Duffle Bag reading. CL. C Co AD.	S	SC		
18.	0845		B Co 3rd plt moving for Son Hoa.	S	SC		
19.	0845		Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spor Report - 962267 sensor devices detected 8-10 personnel moving west to east. Arty fired with unknown results.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV		
20.	0845		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report - Bde S2 reports two unknown size enemy forces at this locations AT 197202. Arty fired with unknown results.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	FV		
21.	0855		BDE: CL. 817219 & 197202 intel CL/JM.	S	SC		
22.	0855		C Co CL. 946277 packs in open CL West/JM/Karen/ TG.	S	SC		
23.	0900		Recon: CL. LZ West from Chu Lai.	S	SC		
24.	1000		C Co 1st plt loc. 946277.	S	SC		
25.	1020		D Co CL. D/L 915195 19A moving on S.	S	SC		
26.	1040		C Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - C Co while on sweep obs. approx. 6-10 VC in black PJ's neg packs or wpns. obs. approx. 200 meters of their loc. evading north. Arty (Siberia) fired with unknown results. C Co 1st plt moved in to check area out. Fd. 1 VC KBA in black PJ's neg pack or weapon approx. 25 years old.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	EV		
27.	1040		C Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - C Co 1st plt while on sweep of area engaged 1VC in black PJ's neg pack or weapon approx. 800 meters east of their location. Evading north. Results 1VC KIA approx. 25 years old. Also in same area detained 3 females in black PJ's neg pack or weapons. Individuals were in hootch area. They did not try to evade. They did not have I.D.. they are between ages 15-25 years old.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q080Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	1105		Helix 15: Entered A0.	S	SC
29.	1115		BTOC: CL. 874222 155 reg. from Siberia.	S	SC
30.	1135		BTOC: Request dustoff 3 VN FWO, Frac. wrist, Lucama of the eye. #511 ETA 1330.	S	SC
31.	1140		Helix 15: Leaving A0.	S	SC
32.	1150		B Co 3rd plt loc. 961267 moving.	S	SC
33.	1155		BTOC: CL. 002295 for Marines CL/JM QS/JD.	S	SC
34.	1230		B Co 3rd plt loc. 978273 moving.	S	SC
35.	1300		B Co closed Son Hoa village.	S	SC
36.	1445		Recon: Leaving perimeter.	S	SC
37.	1455		Recon: 10 new meats.	S	SC
38.	1540		BTOC: Dustoff 2 US 1fwo, 1 poss. broken arm w/ sharp to right arm. #610 ETA 30 Min.	S	SC
39.	1545		BTOC: From S3 4/31 to S3 196 LIB * Co A: No change. Co B: Secure LZ West, 3/B lift by CH47 from Son Hoa to LZ West, revert to OPCON, Co B upon arrival at LZ West. Co C: Co (-) link up w/ Hiep Duc PF Plat, 211000 Mar., vic AT 896245. Effect river crossing, move to and begin combined recon-in-force operations w/ PF Plat. in area C: AT 830230, AT 862230, along river to AT 880231, AT 880180, AT 830180, AT 830230. Relieve Co D of security mission from LZ Siberia NLT 211200 Mar. Secure LZ Siberia w/ 1st plt. Co D: Effective 211200 Mar. reviewed at security mission for LZ Siberia. Assemble entire Co on LZ Siberia NLT 211200 and lift from LZ Siberia to Son Hoa (vic. AT 006278) 211300 Mar., by CH47 ACFT. Establish N/L vic. AT 997276. Recon Plat: Conduct area recon in area R. (No change).	S (Taken by SP4 Caballero)	SC
40.	1600		BTOC: Dustoff complete.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q080Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.	1645		BDE: neg re-supply for 21 Mar 70 sent by SP4 Morton.	S	SC
42.	1715		Bugle 19 to Bn S2: Sopt Report - While on APD from 1500 hrs to 1600 hrs received max sustained readings from 998204 to 000200 and received 1 hot reading AT 972203 alson received hot sustained readings from 954199 to 959199 also received hot sustained reading 940167 to 945166, also engaged 1 VC in black PJ's with results 1 possible KIA at 955209.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
43.	1715		From Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities - A Co 1st plt & CP N/L 864271. Sqd 1st plt N/A 855270. 2nd plt N/L 867260. Sqd 2nd plt N/A 866254. 3rd plt N/L 855275. B Co secure LZ West. 3rd plt N/L. Co C CP & 2nd & 3rd N/L 948272. 1st plt N/A 929273. Sqd 1st plt N/A 939276. D Co N/L 919199 w/loc. secured. Recon N/L 968252, N/A 965256.	S (Taken by SP4 Cleary)	FV
44.	1725		D Co moving to N/L.	S	SC
45.	1835		D Co in N/L.	S	LT
46.	1840		Recon on move.	S	LT
47.	1840		A Co all elements closed N/L.	S	SC
48.	1858		Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spot Report - At 1500 hrs at grid 961267 B Co 3d plt detained 1 make 15 years of age. Detainee admitted setting booby traps for C Co & B Co. This was admitted to KCS with 3d plat B Co. Detainee will be evac to hawkhill MID.	S (Taken by MSG Ward)	SC
49.	1930		C Co in N/L.	S	LT
50.	1930		Recon N/A's in position.	S	LT
51.	2000		BTOC: From S3 4/31 to S3 196 LIB * ACFT Request-	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(Taken by SGT Stroller)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q080Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
			4/31 inf requests one CH47 ACFT to lift Co D from LZ Siberia to Son Hoa village (AT 006278), and 3/B from Son Hoa to LZ West. LZ's&PZ's are secure. Total pax: 121. Time frame: 211300H-211345 H Mar 70.	S (Taken by SGT Stroller)	SC																																			
			<table><thead><tr><th>LIFT</th><th>ACFT</th><th>PZ/TIME</th><th>LZ/TIME</th><th>UNIT/PAX</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZS/1300</td><td>SH/1306</td><td>Co D/311</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CH47</td><td>SH/1308</td><td>LZS/1314</td><td>Empty</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZS/1316</td><td>SH/1322</td><td>Co D/311</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>CH47</td><td>SH/1324</td><td>LZS/1330</td><td>Empty</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>CH47</td><td>LZS/1332</td><td>SH/1338</td><td>Co D/311</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CH47</td><td>SH/1340</td><td>LZW/1343</td><td>3/B/28</td></tr></tbody></table> ACFT Released: 1345	LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX	1	CH47	LZS/1300	SH/1306	Co D/311	2	CH47	SH/1308	LZS/1314	Empty	3	CH47	LZS/1316	SH/1322	Co D/311	4	CH47	SH/1324	LZS/1330	Empty	5	CH47	LZS/1332	SH/1338	Co D/311	6	CH47	SH/1340	LZW/1343	3/B/28		
LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX																																				
1	CH47	LZS/1300	SH/1306	Co D/311																																				
2	CH47	SH/1308	LZS/1314	Empty																																				
3	CH47	LZS/1316	SH/1322	Co D/311																																				
4	CH47	SH/1324	LZS/1330	Empty																																				
5	CH47	LZS/1332	SH/1338	Co D/311																																				
6	CH47	SH/1340	LZW/1343	3/B/28																																				
			Ground Contacts: LZ Siberia - Hotel 19 J. Son Hoa - November 32 J. LZ West - Planet 91 Frequency: Air/Ground - 34.10																																					
52.	2015		C Co all elements in location.	S	SC																																			
53.	2120		RF/PF Night Activities LNO Karen to Bn S3 - 902243,903243,904245,913226,913213,909224,915221,907217,908247,911246,916233,916248.	S (Taken by SP Caballero)	LT																																			
54.	2125		From Bde S2 to Bn S2: LRRP's inserted cold zone AT 856135 eng. 2 NVA w/SAF results 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA CIA POW, 1AK 50 CIA 1 Chicom CIA 1 pack CIA.	S (Taken by LT Allen)	LT																																			
55.	2150		From Bn S2 to Bde S2 - Intell report C-2 M-46 2 Co of NVA moving in small groups. 20 ammo bearers carrying mortar rounds & B-40 rockets. Mission to hit LZ Siberia. Also armed with indiv weapons. Arty fired with unk results.	S (Taken by SP4 Bourgeno)	LT																																			
56.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT																																			
			GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.																																					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBEC-SE

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN
19 March 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.

2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 130001H March 1970 to 192400H March 1970.

a. (1) 351

g. AT 914245 (3)

BT 005278

h. Narrative:

Inclement weather has hindered civil operations this week. Presently this command is preparing to assist Son Hoa in accepting 400 refugees in the coming week. This command will aid in every way possible. all units.

0530	BTUG: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
0530	BDE S2 to BN S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: KENNETH L. SKAER LTC, Infantry Via: 15001 Commanding L-70; D-As H-2500, L-140; L-3; 2473; Wled: W. 5-10K (Taken by Sgt Tollyackson).	S	LT
0600	BTUG: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
0715	Co A (Capt Wilson): 1st plat N/A has closed, 1st plat loc; 2nd & 3rd plat will operate in sectors, 1st plat & Co A will be D/L.	S	SC
0800	Co A: Sqd 3rd plat moving on sweep.	S	SC
0835	BDE S2 to BN S2: UBI: 0335-833209 BDE S2 reports (Sent by SGT an unk size enemy force to be at this loc. Arty Cleary, BDE) fired w/unk results. (Taken by SP/4 Vriseno)	S	FV
0855	Co C (Capt Kramnik): N/L to be D/L. Lyoch:	S	SC
0855	Co D (Capt Buxton): E/L to be D/L sqds 1st plat moving on sweep 1st moving.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, 53

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-543-715/265

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHOC #

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q081Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
3.	0035		BTOC: LZ WEST on Red alert.	S	LT
4.	0105		BTOC: Grid 899237; movement reported by LZ Siberia		
			Pipsi 5 CLR TC.	S	LT
5.	0116		BTOC: LZ WEST on Green alert.	S	LT
6.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
7.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
8.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
9.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
10.	0530		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptlly cldy skies, fog & haze. 3 Day Outlook: Little change. Temp: L-70. Hum: H-100%, L-65%. DA: H-2550, L-1150. IAS: 29.83. Wind: SE 5-15K. Lo C: 1000' (Taken by Sgt Tollackson).	S	LT
11.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
12.	0630		Co D (Cpt Kresnik): Getting ready to move, will be at CFZ by 0730.	S	LT
13.	0650		Recon (Lt. Cambell): N/A has returned to N/L.	S	LT
14.	0730		Co D: Moving.	S	LT
15.	0730		BTOC: Grid 956203 Reg 155 0730-1800 cleared by JC.	S	JC
16.	0750		Co A (Cpt Wilson): All elements moving to central location to cut LZ for Resupply.	S	LT
17.	0800		Recon: Moving.	S	JC
18.	0815		Arty Liaison Bde to Bn S3: Sgt Butler from Arty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

/S3
th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00310

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Liaison. Section required clearance on following grids: AT 955275, AT 950279, & AT 951273. This request came from Marines for Air Strikes. (Taken by Lt Caywood).	S	JC
19.	0850		Recon: In D/L.	S	SC
			(Cleared by TG)		
20.	0850		BT0C: Clear grid AT 874221 T6 & Mike 46 842239.	S	SC
21.	0850		Co C(Cpt Darryn): Moving to Hiep Duc.	S	SC
22.	0950		Bn S3: Clear grid AT 986299 for Marines.	S	SC
23.	1010		Co D: Closed LZ SIBERIA.	S	SC
24.	1025		Bn S3: Clear AT 957308 for Reg.	S	SC
25.	1025		Bn S3: Clear AT 980206 for VNAF A/S 220600 to 221300(Cleared by Cpt Mantell).	S	SC
26.	1055		Bn S3: Clear AT 988301 for Marines(Cl by Cpt Mantell)	S	SC
27.	1110		Recon: S/ closed D/L.	S	SC
28.		1120	S3,4/31 to S3/196: Activities:for 22 Mar: Co A: no change. Co B: Secure LZ West entire Co. Co C:(-) conduct combined recon in force opns w/Hiep Duc PF plat in Area C(No change). 1st plat sec LZ Siberia. Co D: Recon in force in area D,AT 950300, BT 000300, BT 000270, AT 950270, AT 950300. Recon Plat: Recon in force in area R(No change). HHC Prov Plat: Disbanded returned to Chu Lai by avail trans. (Taken by SP/4 Morrow Sent by SP/4 Caballero).	S	SC
29.	1300		Recon: Sqd moving on sweep.	S	SC
30.	1350		Helix 14: Entered AO.	S	SC
31.	1425		Recon: Sweep closed D/L.	S	SC
32.	1430		Recon: Location AT 948243.	S	SC
33.	1430		Recon to Bn S3: Spot Report: 1430-AT 948243:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

/S3
th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00810

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Recon plat while on sweep found 1 booby-trapped 82mm mortar round. It was destroyed in place. (Taken at Bde by S ² /4 Bogard, sent by SP/4 Vriseno).	S	FV
34.	1445		BTOC: Delayed entry (1340) lift began.	S	SC
35.	1445		BTOC: Lift complete.	S	SC
36.	1610		Co B: Line 9- 7-1-6-13-28-46-42-4-0.	S	SC
37.	1615		Que Son: Request Dustoff, 1VN Que Son accident. 511 ETA 20min.	S	SC
38.	1700		Que Son: Dustoff complete.	S	SC
39.	1700		Co D: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
40.	1750		BDE: Neg R/S bird 22 Mar 70.	S	SC
41.	1750		Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spot Report: 1715-960266: Sensor #122 devices detected 6-8 packs moving W to E. Arty fired w/unk results. (Taken by Vriseno).	S	FV
42.	1750		Bn to BDE S3: Night Activities 21 Mar 70: Co A: N/L 849266 Sqd 1st N/A 845266. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: CP & 2nd plat secure LZ Siberia, 1st & 3rd plats N/L 878216. Co D: N/L 008285, 19A N/A 003285. Recon: N/L 954255, N/A 957256. (Taken by SP/4 Morrow, sent by SP/4 Caballero).	S	SC
43.	1800		Co D: In N/L & N/A's in pos.	S	SC
44.	1805		Recon: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
45.	1805		Bn S3 to Co D: Informed Co D of URS reports from Marines about 2 Co of NVA AT 973284 1200Meters.	S	SC
46.	1830		MACV to Bn S3: RF-PF LOC: 905244, 906245, 907244, 911230, 915220, 907227, 908212, 911246, 916248, 914247 (Taken by Cpt Mantell).	S	LT
47.	1845		Recon: In N/L.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00810

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1350		Co C: Elements in position.	S	CA
49.	1930		Bn S2 to BDE S2: 1845-945253: Recon obs 3-5 VC/NVA approx 200meters W of their loc 2 w/packs neg weapons Engaged w/SAF indiv evaded to S. checked area found 1 large rock w/fresh digging underneath probably sleeping pos. Neg results from SAF. (Sent by Lt Allen, Taken by SP/4 Bourgeno).	S	LT
50.	1935		Co A: N/A in position.	S	LT
51.	1935		Recon: N/A in position.	S	LT
52.	1950		Bde S3 to Bn S3: On 23 March, Monday, Gen Malloy will visit LZ West at 1400H. While at LZ West he is to receive a detailed briefing on 4/31 AO operations of 4/31 & enemy situation in 4/31. Schedule for 23 Mar as follows: 1000H arrive at 196th BDE BTOC for briefing. 1100H arrive at 2/1 BTOC. 1200H LUNCH. 1400H arrive LZ West for briefing. After briefing Gen Malloy will over-fly LZ Karen, Heip Duc, and LZ Siberia. Then he will procede to LZ Professional by overflying LZ Prep Marion, Mildred, March, New Hau Duc, Tien Phuoc, & possibly LZ Young. These may or may not be overflown. 1530 Arrive LZ Professional. 1600 leaves LZ Professional. (Sent by Cpt Homoki, Taken by Lt Caywood).	S	LT
53.	2300		Bde S2 to Bn S3: Marine request extension of time frame for no fire zone. cleared until 22 1800H Mar. Neg clearance given by Maj Larson Due to Beacon drop scheduled in that area. (Taken by Sgt Tollackson Sent by Bauer).	S	LT
54.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by Sgt Tollackson.	S	LT
55.	2400		BTOC: Late Entry: Grids Cleared: 55B- 996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982288, (FM) RC-973284, 994238JD, RC- 972282, 976284, 979283, 978287, 982285, 983283, 985286, 967275, 971273, 992263. Que Son: FSB- 966282, 982288, 972282, 976284, 979233, 978287, 982285, 983283, 985286, 967275, 971273. 55A, TC-943248. 3/21: DY/RBT-996264, 004256,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PR

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0810

FROM

TO

HOUR
000-

DATE
21 Mar 70

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

984264, 003251, 983264, 622227. MT/LHS-
971273, 992263.

2

JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~GROUP 4~~

JOSEPH A. WALTON. MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER 6/6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Ss/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q082Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT		
2.	0002		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
3.	0100		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
4.	0200		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
5.	0300		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
6.	0400		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
7.	0500		BTOC: neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT		
8.	0530		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report - Gen Area: Ptly cldy, morning fog, drizzle. 3 Day: Cldy. Lo Vis: $\frac{1}{4}$ mile fog-haze. Lo C: 200'. Temp: H- 80, L-70. Hum: H-100, L-70. DA: H-2500, L-1100. Las: 29.80. Wind NE 5-10K.	S (Taken by SGT Tollackson)	LT		
9.	0650		RECON: N/A closed.	S	SC		
10.	0710		A Co N/A closed - N/L becomes D/L.	S	SC		
11.	0755		RECON: N/L to become D/L.	S	LT		
12.	0800		BTOC: 982301 cleared for fire from morning now until 1200, cleared by Maj. Walton.	S	LT		
13.	0840		C Co loc. 1st & 3rd plts obj. D/L 859201.	S	SC		
14.	0900		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report - Bde S2 request clearance for night hawk mission to be run 22 1900 Mar to 230600 Mar in following area: AT 930198 south along Song Tranh River to as 908963. Rules of engagement will be free fire.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV		
15.	0915		BDE: Request clnce for VHAf A/S - AT 982208, ASAP 221800 Mar - SP Dasher. Cleared by CPT Mantell.	S	SW		
16.	0945		D Co 2nd plt leaving on sweep.	S	SW		
17.	0955		D Co moving on sweep.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q081Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	1015		C Co moving to D/L.	S	SC
19.	1050		Recon sweep closed.	S	SC
20.	1115		D Co 1st plt 983279, 3rd plt 997288.	S	SC
21.	1140		Marines need cl. on 986299 ASAP to 1400.	S	SC
22.	1150		D Co Cl/CPT Kresnic, West/CPT Mantell.	S	SC
23.	1155		D Co all sweeps have closed.	S	SC
24.	1205		A Co proposed link up point with Recon at 863263.	S	SC
25.	1220		Cl/990294 for Marines. Cleared w/D Co, CPT Kresnic. West/CPT Mantell.	S	SC
26.	1225		From S3, 4/31 Inf to S3, 196th LIB: Activities, 23 Mar 70. Co A Recon in force in area A (No change) w/ OPCON recon plat. Co B secure LZ West. Co C recon in force in combination w/ Hiep Duc PF Plat in area C (No change). Co D No change. Recon Plat list by C&C to Co A fld. loc. OPCON to Co A.	S (Taken by SP4 Morrow)	FV
27.	1250		Recon moving.	S	SC
28.	1330		Hiep Duc: Bn S2 to Bde S2 - Clearance request. Bn S2 request VR and APD mission to be run on 230600 to 231800 for free fire in following area: At 9316 west to 8316 south to 8305 east along AO boundary to AT 945015 north along Song Tranh to AT 9316.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV
29.	1430		Hiep Duc to Bn S2: Spot Report - L&D Hiep Duc reports having observed approx 8-10 VC in blk PJ's neg packs or weapons observed approx 80 meters north of their location. Arty fired with results 2 KBA in blk PJ's neg pack of wpn.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q081Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	1458		C Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - C Co reports LZ Siberia bunker #7 on north west side of hill reports receiving approximately 6 rounds of small arms fire approximately 200 meters north east of their location. Mortars fired with unk results.	S (Taken by SP4 Vriseno)	SC
31.	1505		Recon closed LZ Karen.	S	SC
32.	1510		D Co moving.	S	SC
33.	1625		3/21 Inf requests clne. for mortar sched. fires in grids: BT 0024, BT 0022, BT 0023, BT 0123, BT 0121, cleared by CPT Mantell.	S	SC
34.	1655		A Co moving to N/L.	S	SC
35.	1720		Cl. for D Co 991296 pax in open. Que Son cl/PSB. LZ Ross cl/DRW. West cl/JM.	S	SC
36.	1740		E Co 11-11-33-0-33-33-0-0-.	S	SC
37.	1745		Recon now moving.	S	SC
38.	1747		Btry C, 3-82 arty, request clnce for service practice on grids. AT 947232, AT 861228, clrd by TG * AD by CPT Mantell. Also AT 872227.	S	SC
39.	1810		A Co all elements in position.	S	SC
40.	1820		Recon in N/L.	S	LT
41.	1830		SGT Tollackson on duty.	S	LT
42.	1900		From Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities - A Co CP and 2nd plt N/L 837264. 3rd plt N/A 845265. 1st plt N/L 838274. B Co secure LZ West. C Co N/L 1st plt 856202. N/A 3rd plt 862203. N/A sqd 3rd plt 855208. PF Plt N/A 862196. D Co N/L 991291. 2nd plt N/L 007288, 2nd sqd N/A 002286. 3rd plt N/A 985286. Recon N/L 897246, N/A 893247.	S (Taken by SP4 Lucos)	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-74

8-cover bp

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-74

8-cover bp

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q082Q	0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tolleckson.		S	LT
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
6.	0330		BTOC: Grid AT 945200 cleared 105 reg from Tin Phuoc 0600-200 23 Mar 70.		S	LT
7.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
8.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
9.	0530		Bde: Weather Report: Gen Area: Cldy morning fog & occ drizzle, ptly cldy by afternoon. 3 Day: Cldy; LOV: 1 mi & fog & drizzle; LOC 1000' broken; Temp: H-77, L-73; Hum: H-100% L-70%; DA: H-2400; L-1000, IAS: 29.89; Wind NW-NE (Sent by SP/4 Bougard, taken by SGT Tolleckson).		S	LT
10.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		S	LT
11.	0655		Recon(LT. Cambell): N/A has closed loc.		S	LT
12.	0720		Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/L will be D/L 1st & 2nd plats on sweep to West.		S	LT
13.	0805		Recon: Moving.		S	LT
14.	0810		Co D (Cpt Kresnik): 2nd plat closed loc.		S	LT
15.	0830		Charger Dustoff: Req dustoff 1 VN male severs swelling of L/Leg poss blood poisoning; #501, ETA 50min.		S	SC
16.	0830		Co D: All elements have closed D/L.		S	SC
17.	0830		Bde S2 to Bn S2: URI Bde S2 reports two unk			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q082Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			size enemy forces to be at these loc, ZC 221198 & ZC 187176. Neg action was taken due to limited range of Arty (Sent from Bde by SGT Cleary, Taken at Bn by SP/4 Vriseno).	S	EV			
18.	0940		Bn S3: Cl AT 813255 for contact fire mission Co A cleared by Maj Walton.	S	SC			
19.	0950		Recon: Loc AT 887260 & moving.	S	SC			
20.	0950		Que Son: Dustoff complete.	S	SC			
21.	1010		Co A: Spot report: 0900-313264 Co A reports at 0630H 2 boats of approx 40 VC/NVA in blk PT's & green uniforms crossing the river from West to East. The VC/NVA held a formation at approximately 0900 hours. Arty fired with results VC/NVA evading East. A co checked area out and received sniper fire from three bunkers across the river. Blue Ghost 25 at 1010 hrs checked the area out and destroyed three bunkers. A co while checking area out found in hootch 1 ak 44 serial number 201107. Also found 1 pack containing personnel clothing and items A co near river destroyed three sampans and found 1 pack containing personnel clothing and items with 10 magazines M-16 full with approximately 160 rounds. (Taken by Lt Allen, Sent by SGT Cleary Bde).	S	SC			
22.	1010		BDE S3 to Bn S3: Initiary for Gen Malloys Visit: Time Frame 231100-231600. 1100 Arrive LZ Hawk Hill, 1155 Briefing and conference LZ Hawk Hill. 1245 Lunch Hawk Hill, 1255 Arrive 2/1 Inf, 1310 Briefing 2/1 Inf, 1315-1320 In bound OP Legionaire 1400 LZ Center, 1425 Briefing LZ West, 1505 Briefing LZ West 1530 Over flight of key terrain. Enroute to LZ Professional. 1545 Briefing LZ Professional, 1600 Chu Lai (Sent by SP/4 Bower Taken by SP/4 Caballero).	S	SC			
23.	1015		Co A reports 0940 received automatic weapons fire from 3 bunkers 815265. Sighted 40-50 enemy w/ packs & weapons vic 813264. Arty fired w/neg results	2	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf, 196 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q032Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24.	1020		Co D: 1st plat sweep to West Snipers Sweer N.	S	JW
25.	1045		Blue Ghost: Broke station. Informed Bde of neg replacement.	S	SC
26.	1125		BTOC: Cl AT936275 for Sensor Reading(Karen 86 West JW)	S	SC
27.		1130	Bn S2 to Bde S2: 1115-936275 Sensor devices detected 4 personnel moving N to S Arty fired w/unlk results. (Taken by Sgt Bower sent by Vriseno).	S	FV
28.	1130		Co D: 1125-991295 Co D while on sweep observed 4-6 VC/NVA w/packs ndg weapons approx 70 meters N of thrie loc evading N. Co D engaged w/small arms results 2VC/NVA KIA dressed in blk PJ's 1 in green uniforms both w/ packs. Contained personnel clothing and items.Taken by Sgt Cleary.	S	FV
29.	1130		Co A: 3rd plat CP 834261; 2nd plat 827265; 1 plat 818253-squad 834254-squad 860271.	E	LLF
29.	1225		Co A: Scout Dog team Ex.	S	SC
30.	1235		Que Son: Cl 983303 Co D contact cl Que Son MIEL LZ Ross JL6.	S	SC
30.	1230		S3 to BDE S3: Activities 24 May Co A: Recon in force in area A(no change) w/OPCON recon plat scout dog teams released. Co B:no change. Co C: no change OPCON element is 102 PF plat. Co D: CO AO no change est blking pos vic 972296, 982295 & begin combined OPN/W/USMC elements(CO's G & H 2-7 Marines)Operating N of 30 grid line. Recon plat: OPCON to Co A.Taken by SGT Strolmer Sent by SGT Irwin).	S	TI
32.	1315		Heliz 15: Entered AO.	S	TI
33.	1315		S2 to BDE S2: 1240-983303 Co D w/on sweep received		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 G-320		0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			small arms sniper fire from approx 2-3 VC/NVA from 200meters NW of his loc. Arty fired w.unk res. Co D will check area 2 chicombs at Co D w/ neg US casualties (Taken by Cleary sent by LT Allen).			S	TI
34.	1335		Que Son: cl grid 933293 Co D contact mission cl Que Son MEL cl LZ Ross PRV.			S	SC
35.	1410		Co D: 1st plat while on sweep obs 1 VC in blk pj's, neg pack or wpn approx 10meters N of their loc2 evad N Co D engaged w/small arms results 1 VC/NVA KIA (Taken by Cleary sent by Vriseno).			S	FV
36.	1410		Co D: CP 991291, 1st 931233, 2&3 997234			S	TI
37.	1440		VIP's & Gen Malloy arrive LZ West.			S	SC
38.	1525		VIP's & Gen Malloy leave LZ West.			S	SC
39.	1615		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Sent N/A to BDE.			S	TI
40.	1620		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities 23 Mar 70: Co A CP, 2nd plat & Recon N/L 830265, sqd 2nd plat N/A 835267, 1st plat & 3rd 820250. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: CP, 1st N/L 855208 2nd plat secure LZ Siberia PF's N/A 861209. Co D: CP 2nd plat 937237, 1st N/A 933284, 3rd N/A 931237. Recon OPCON Co A. Taken by Morrow.			S	TI
41.	1630		Co A: Moving			S	TI
42.	1710		Heliz 12: Entered AO.			S	TI
43.	1730		Heliz 12: Leaving AO.			S	TI
44.	1745		Rattler 13: Released.			S	TI
45.	1810		55B: Dust off for 55B.			S	TI
46.	1812		in N/L. Co A: in N/L.			S	TI
47.	1900		Dustoff complete.			S	LT
48.	1915		Co C: In N/L.			S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

△

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

PLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q084Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by SGT Tollackson.	S	LT				
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
6.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
7.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
8.	0530		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report - Gen area: Cldy, fog, ptly cldy afternoon. 3 Day Outlook: (Taken by SGT Little change. Lo Vis: 3 mile & fog. Lo C: 2000'. Tollackson) Temp: H-83, L-71. Hum: H-100%, L-70%. DA: H-22.50, L-1100. Las: 29.82. Wind: NW-NE 5-12K.	S	LT				
9.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT				
10.	0730		A Co N/L will be D/L.	S	LT				
11.	0730		C Co moving.	S	LT				
12.	0730		D Co N/L will be D/L.	S	LT				
13.	0800		LNO Que Son PF sweep 9927 from 1200-2400.	S	LT				
14.	0840		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co 2nd plt while on sweep received approx 25-30 rds of small arm (Taken by SGT from approx 600 meters east of their front across (Cleary) a river with neg US casualties. Arty fired with unknown results.	S	FV				
15.	0840		A Co D/L 818258, CP & 3rd plt 833264, Recon OP 823269, sqd of 1st plt 835248.	S	FV				
16.	0915		2/7 USMC unit loc.: E Co 1-7 020300; 3d plt E Co 000315; G Co and 368 RF Co 950315; PF Plt 999299. PF Plt reports receiving S/A fire from 990290. Neg casualties.	S	JA				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q084Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.	0916		BTOC informed 2/7 USMC that D Co, 4/31 located at 987287.	S	FV		
18.	0940		D Co 2pl't moving blocking position at 983298. 3pl't moving blocking position at 993294.	S	TI		
19.	1005		Clear 813255 control mission A Co.	S	TI		
20.	1015		BTOC (CPT Russel Bde S3) requested HELIX (FAC) on station to neutralize A Co snipping and AW weapons fire.	S	JW		
21.	1020		HELIX 14 (FAC) inbound to Recon Plt.	S	JW		
22.	1030		A Co dustoff called.	S	JW		
23.	1035		Blue Ghost 25 8870 clear J.M.	S	TI		
24.	1045		Pipsi 5 on Siberia is down.	S	TI		
25.	1105		Clear 983298 for Marine A/S. Time ASAP 1600 CL/D Co J.K. CL/West J.M.	S	SC		
26.	1115		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co 1st pl't 4th sqd during night ambush engaged 2 VC at approx 50 meters south of their location. Results 2 VC KIA. 1 male dressed in blk PJ's with pack containing personnel clothing and items. 1 female in kacki shirt, blk bottoms approx age 20-25 with pack containg pers clothing and items. Neg weapons captured.	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	FV		
27.	1125		D Co cl. 985294 for contact mission cl. LZ Ross CL/CF CL/LZ West.	S	SC		
28.	1135		A Co dustoff complete.	S	SC		
29.	1135		D Co dustoff going in - 3 hits by sniper fire, knowledge of extent of injuries 983298, fire came from 59 meters outside perimeter.	S mo	TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q084Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	1145		B Co alert 1 plt 30 min. stand by.	S	TI		
31.	1145		Blue Ghost 25 sniffer mission complete.	S	TI		
32.	1150		D Co 2 US hit by sniper ^{mo} fire, knowledge of extent of injury 983298, fire came from 59 meters.	S	TI		
33.	1155		Firebird clear of area for artillery fire check fire lifted.	S	TI		
34.	1200		1st plt B Co ready and standing by. Arty shut off.	S	TI		
35.	1210		Blue Ghost 20 on station, 982299, 986298 clear, LZ Ross DRW/Que Son MEL for A.S.	S	TI		
36.	1225		Dustoff 607 on station.	S	TI		
37.	1230		9829 clear LZ Ross/Que Son DRW/MEL blanket clearance.	S	TI		
38.	1236		Dustoff complete. 1	S	TI		
39.	1245		B Co 2nd plt alert put 3rd on alert.	S	TI		
40.	1255		Dustoff 607 15 min. to station.	S	TI		
41.	1305		Helix off station, 1st plt 12-250 #GP, 4-500 #N, 100/50. 2nd plt 8-500 #Nap, 6-500 #HJ, 1700 mm, 100/40.	S	TI		
42.	1305		Dustoff 607 in to Delta.	S	SC		
43.	1310		Dustoff complete.	S	SC		
44.	1330		A Co receiving sniper fire.	S	SC		
45.	1330		967291 clear Delta fire mission clear LZ Ross DRW.	S	TI		
46.	1345		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co while on	S	FV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(Taken by SGT Cleary)

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q084Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			sweep 1 individual stepped into Punji Pit stick camouflaged. Results 1 US WIA evac. by dustoff 501.		
47.	1350		Blue Ghost 25 break station.	S	TI
48.	1410		B Co in position for lift.	S	TI
49.	1430		IN: Que Son to Bn S2: Reports 5 VC with packs and weapons dressed in blk PJ's engaged with small arms 3 civilians resulting in 1 civ. KIA male	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	FV
50.	1440		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 request clearance for IRRP Box #1 from 261800 Mar to 312400 Mar in following area UL AT 9009 and LR AT 9504. Type on mission POW snatch and area recon.	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	FV
51.	1459		Helix 11 report flt on station.	S	TI
52.	1510		A.S. complete.	S	TI
53.	1522		1st lift B Co in.	S	TI
54.	1524		2nd lift B Co in.	S	TI
55.	1535		B Co lift complete.	S	TI
56.	1536		Helix 11 break station. 600 #HE, 500 #NAP.	S	TI
57.	1630		D Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - D Co while on sweep received heavy volume small arms and automatic weapons sporadic sniper fire approx 500-700 meters north west of their location from AT 985294 and 982299 and AT 986298 resulting in 6 US WIA 2 evaced by 501 at 1200 hrs 3 evaced by dustoff ship 501 at 1235 hrs, 1 evaced by dustoff ship 607 at 1310 hrs. Arty fired on these locations with unknown results. Firebird 57 checked in on station at 1155 hrs. Blue Ghost 20 at 1210 hrs Blue Ghost 25 at 1825 hrs. They engaged these locations with unknown results. Add information 2 air strikes were	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q084Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			processed in at 1210 hrs with unknown results.		
58.	1630		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co 1st plt while on sweep received approx 30-40 small arms sniper fire from approx 500-600 meters north of their location with neg US casualties. A Co returned fire with small arms results unknown.	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	SC
59.	1630		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co 1st plt while on sweep engaged 2VC in blk PJ's with packs and weapons approx 300 meters west of their location. Results 2VC evading west succ. captured in action 1 AK47 with magazine approx 30 rds with bayonet. SN 12645787.	S (Taken by SGT Cleary)	SC
60.	1630		Co C pliff has begun.	S	SC
61.	1645		Request ex. of AO ex. 101 time frame. ASAP - 282400 Mar 70.	S (Taken by SP4 Lucas)	SC
62.	1645		B Co moving.	S	SC
63.	1645		Subject: War Dog Combat Lessons - War Dog operations have resulted in lessons learned which should be collected studied & disseminated to all in country units, and the CONUS base. Request you provide the following info as applicable to your unit, on the following subjects. Combat examples are desired. (a) Methods of employment Scout Dog Team. (1) With lrrps. (2) With patrols and ambushes. (3) With mine and tunnel dogs. (4) With tracker teams. (5) Other methods. (b) Methods of employment - Combat tracker teams. (1) With lurps. (2) With scout dog teams. (3) With Kit Carson Scouts. (4) With visual trackers with/out dogs. (5) Other methods. (c) Methods of Employment - Mine & Tunnel Dog Teams. (1) Mine dogs. (a) With engineers. (b) Road clearing. (c) In villiages. (d) Sweeps. (e) Mine fields. (f) With scout dogs. (g) Other. (2) Tunnel Dogs - (a) With scout dogs. (b) In villiages. (c) Other. Request combat lessons be forward to arrive at the Bde Hq's ATTN S3 MLT 271200 Mar 70.	S (Taken by SGT Irwin)	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q084Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	1645		7 Marines to Bde S2: Spot Report - Marines report UNSEF to be at grid AT 958280.	S	CW
65.	1650		D Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - D Co while on sweep engaged 1VC with small arms. Dressed in blk PJ's neg pack or weapons approx 50 meters south of their location evading west results 1 VC KIA.	S (Taken by CPT Russell)	FV
66.	1655		A Co to Bn S2: A Co at grid 818264 on the 23 Mar after checking area out reported finding 3VC KIA in blk PJ's neg packs or weapons.	S (Taken by SP4 Burguros)	EV
67.	1705		E Co 15-2-1-5-39-26-65-65-0-0.	S	SC
68.	1706		CL grid #995303. D Co reports enemy in the open. 2d Bn 7th Reg and Que Son clearance HCF.	S	JW
69.	1710		CL grid 996298. D Co reports enemy in the open. 2d Bn 7th Reg (CN) and Que Son clearance (Neg Clearance).	S	JW
70.	1740		Received blanket clearance on box 9829 Que Son CL/FSB LZ Ross CL/CN time frame ASAP to 0600 25 Mar.	S	SC
71.	1745		A Co moving to N/L.	S	SC
72.	1800		D Co CL 992298 pax in open CL LZ Ross/DLE CL Que Son/FDE.	S	SC
73.	1745		C Co lift complete.	S	SC
74.	1805		A Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - A Co 2d plt while on sweep obs 1VC neg weapon with pack approx 100 meters south west of their location. They engaged with small arms results 1VC KIA. Pack containing personnel clothing and items.	S (Taken by SP4 Burguros)	FV
75.	1805		From Bn S2 to Bde S2: Firebird 99 while on GA cover engaged 1VC dressed in blk PJ's neg pack or weapons in hootch area results 1VC KIA.	S (Taken by SP4 Burguros)	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00840

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76.	1810		From Bn S2 to Bde S2: B Co while on sweep obs 20 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's some with packs and weapons approx 500 meters north of their location evading north east. B Co engaged with small arms and M-60 results 5 VC KIA dressed in blk PJ's neg packs or weapons captured in action.	S (Taken by SP4 Bourgeno)	SC
77.	1820		CL 983304 pax in open B Co CL LZ Ross CL/CEO CL/FSB.	Que Son S	SC
78.	1830		Request for flare ship from Bde (CPT Russell).	S	SC
79.	1850		D Co loc. 990290. B Co CP 973290. 1st plt loc. 976297. A Co moving to w/.	S	SC
80.	1855		B Co moving.	S	SC
81.	1905		CL 983304 D Co fire mission CL/LZ Ross CL/RFV.	S	SC
82.	1905		A Co elements in loc.	S	LT
83.	1930		Basketball 248 on station. (flareship)	S	LT
84.	1935		CL grid 985294 B Co WM, D Co has sighted lights.	S	JW
85.	1943		D Co to Bn S2: Spot Report - D Co while on sweep obs 4-5 VC/NVA in hootch area dressed in blk PJ's some with packs and weapons. D Co engaged with small arms and M-79. Results 1 VC KIA in blk PJ's neg pack or weapon captured in action.	S (Taken by SP4 Bourgeno)	FV
86.	2030		Basketball 248 pulled by Bde for contact mission.	S	SC
87.	2055		55B N/A 999282 for PF's.	S	SC
88.	2105		B Co 2d plt closed N/L.	S	SC
89.	2145		BTOC: New punch sent to A, D, C, A Co will give to Recon.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q084Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90.	2150		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report - Bde S2 request clearance for 3/21 in APD VR to be run 25 Mar for following box UL 0322 to LR 1020 3/21 request our clearance only for area AT 8322 N to BT 0324 W to AT 9724 south to Song Tranh River S/E along river to 030207. (Taken by SP4 Burgueno)	S	LT
91.	2245		From Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities - A Co N/L 826245. Sqd 1st plt N/A 825242. Recon N/L 824246, Sqd N/A 820244. B Co 3d plt & CP N/L 976296, 1st plt N/L 975298, 2d plt N/L 982298. D Co N/L 997290 loc. secured.	S (OFSTAD)	LT
92.	2300		C Co CO recieved new punch.	S	LT
93.	2245		Bn S3 to CO's B&D Co's: Bravo Co (Nov 19) Hold B1 in position vic, 974298 CP&B3 move to 982298. (Taken by B&D) B2 after B3 closes 982298 and D Plt closes vic 984294 move to 986298. Delta Co (Hotel 19) Move 2 plts along high ground to vic 984294. Move 1 plt from vic 984294 down to P/u rucks/1plt moving to rucks. 1 plt remain 990290 & cover every body. Delta Co - Be extremely careful of booby trapped rucks - pull each one from distance w/rope or move w/ extremely long pole. 30 grid remains NFL. Units are directed to coord activities.	S	LT
94.	2305		RF/FF Night Activities: LNO Karen to Bn S3: RF/FF NA's are as follows: 898243, 900242, 904244, 912226, 911220, 913215, 908226, 907218, 911247, 911246, 916248, 921248.	S	LT
95.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by SGT Toddackson.	S	LT
96.	2400		BTOC: Late Entry: Grids Ckared 1800-2400 hrs 24 Mar 70. 55E - 996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982283, 986266, 975262, cleared by JD. 3/21 - 996264, 004256, 984264, 003257, 983264, 022227, cleared by WBT. Que Son - None.	S	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

JA Walton

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

~~SEP~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DOREI

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00850

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.	S	IT
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
6.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
7.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	IT
8.	0530		BDE to Bn: Weather Report: Gen area: cldy, morning fog, ptly cldy afternoon. 3 Day Outlook: little change. Lo Vis: 5 mi Haze. Lo C: 2500' broken. Temp: H-81, L-71. Hum: H-95, L-65. DA: H-2200 L-1100. IAS: 29.92. Wind: NNE 6-12K. Taken by Sgt Tollackson sent by Bourghano.	S	LT
9.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
10.	0700		Co A (Capt Wilson): N/L will be D/L all elements. Closed loc, Declaring Tactical emergency on Class I.	D	LT
11.	0735		LNO Que Son: PF sweep to West loc 978274.	S	LT
12.	0810		BTOC: Trail dust of 24 Mar rescheduled for 26 Mar request same clearing.	S	LT
13.	0811		Bde S3: No Sky spots hit last bight, Beacon drop at 1800 25 Mar.	S	LT
14.	0820		BTOC: D & B notified of PF sweep.	S	LT
15.	0820		Helix 14: Entering AO.	S	TI
16.	0830		BTOC: 014220 clear 3-21 WTC.	S	TI
17.	0845		Co B: on the move since 0815.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q085Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0850		55B: engaged unk enemy force evade W 972272.				S	TI
19.	0850		Rattler 24: Inbound.				S	TI
20.	0925		Que Son to Bn S2: 972272 LNO Que Son reports that PF's observed unk number of VC at this loc. PF's checked area out & engaged 2 VC in blk PJ's neg pack or weapon from approx 300 meters S of their loc resulted 2 VC evading successfully. Taken at Bde by LT Decker.				S	FV
21.	0935		BTOC: 986297 cl Que Son MEL, Ross E3S				S	TI
22.	0940		BTOC: Col Lee for briefing.				S	TI
23.	1000		Co D: 1st & 3rd plats sniper fire 986284 loc Co A: D/L 826245 Co B: CP & 3rd 979295, 2nd 982298, Co D: CP & 2nd 990290, 1st & 3rd 986284.				S	TI
24.	1000		Recon: 825257				S	TI
25.	1017		BTOC: Col Lee departing.				S	TI
26.	1053		BTOC: 887251 cl Mike 46 JR				S	TI
27.	1110		Bn to Bde: Activities 25-26 Mar 70. Co A: No change. Co B: Recon in force in comb w/Co D in area BD. AT 950300, 000300, 000270, 950300. Co C: 2nd plat secure LZ Siberia, Co (-) secure LZ West. Co D: Recon in force in comb w/Co B in area BD. Recon Plat: No change. Direct coord btwn Co's B & D is auth'd & dir'd.				S	TI
28.	1115		Co D: 980283 Co D while on sweep received light volume small arms sniper fire from approx 200 meters N of their loc w/neg US casualties, arty fired w/unk results. Co D checked area our w/neg findings. Bde by Parks Sent be Vriseno.				S	FV
29.	1120		BTOC: 993294 cl Que Son MEL Co D JK				S	TI
30.	1130		Red 10: Defoliate mission complete & 212244 received 4-5 rounds small arms.				S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0850

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1155		Co B: cl 981283 Fire Mission cl WU. 981283 cl mm Que Son DM3.	S	TI
32.	1300		Co A: & Recon: 826245. Co B: CP & 2nd 982293, 1st & 3rd 974298 & 982294, Co D: 990290, 1st plat on sweep.	S	TI
33.	1400		BTOC: 981286 cl KS Que Son MEL.	S	TI
34.	1415:		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Request CA 8 slicks, 1 smoke ship, 2 gun strip teams. PZ 826246, LZ 867293 124 packs Co A. Time frame: ASAP Freq: AG 34.10 Taken by SP Morrow Sent by SP Caballero.	S	SC
35.	1435		55A: Dustoff complete.	S	TI
36.	1438		Heliz 14: On station.	S	TI
37.	1440		BDE: Day 26 Secure Punch will go into effect 250001 March 70. Taken by SP Caballero.	S	SC
38.	1515		Rattler 24: Inbound .		
39.	1516		Heliz 14: On station.	S	TI
40.	1520		BTOC: Col Lee in bound.	S	TI
41.	1525		BTOC: C & C tomorrow will make one sortie be released for CA.	S	TI
42.	1530		BTOC: PZ for Co A 827244.	S	TI
43.	1530		Co D: while on sweep received light volume small arms fire from approx 200meters W of their loc w/ neg US xas. Co D returned fire w/ small arms & fire ceased. Arty fired w/unlk res. checked area & Heliz 14 checked in on station at 1430 eng loc w/unlk res. neg rel. Taken by Vriseno.	S	FV
44.	1615		Heliz 12: On station.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 40850		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45.	1615		Go B to Bn: 982302 Co B while 1st plat on sweep eng 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's approx 200meters N of their loc evading into wood line results					
			1 VC KIA neg pack or weapon dressed in blk PJ's approx 20-25 years old. Taken by Vriseno, Bde Parks.			S		FV
46.	1620		Go B to Bn: 980296 Co B while on sweep engaged 1 VC dressed in blk PJ's neg weapon w/pack approx 200 meters E of their loc & evading into rock complex Co B checked area & found 5 chickens which had been strangled by neck also found 3 metal bunks were destroyed IND evaded succ. Taken at Bde by Parks Sent by Vriseno.			S		FV
						S		SC
47.	1625		BTOC: cl grid box 9629 for CA box cl by Ross			CLIN MMC.		
48.	1630		BTOC: Lift arty begin for Co A 1st lift at PZ			comp.	S	SC
49.	1704		BTOC: Check fire confirmed.				S	SC
50.	1717		BTOC: 1st lift complete cold LZ.				S	SC
51.	1735		BTOC: Last lift complete.				S	SC
52.	1845		Co B: 972305 Co B while on combat Assault eng 1 VC w/small arms neg wea on w/pack results 1VC KIA 1 pack containing personnel clothing and items.				S	SC
53.	1900		Co B: while on CA engaged w/small arms 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's approx 150meters N of their loc results 2 VC KIA neg captured in action. Taken by Vriseno.				S	FV
54.	1915		Co A: 2nd plat while on sweep found & destroyed 1 M26 hand frag rigged as booby-trap was sitting along trail camouflaged to blk commo wire lying across trail at same loc destroyed 1 sanpan. Taken bde by Burgeno Sent by Vriseno.				S	FV
55.	1915		Co B: 972301 1st plat while on sweep engaged 1 VC neg pack or weapon dressed in blk J's approx 150m N of their loc res 1 VC KIA Taken by Burgeno.				S	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

5

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~FILE~~

~~FILE~~

~~FILE~~

~~FILE~~

~~FILE~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b/p

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHAR#

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 00860		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		BTOC: Jorنال opened by Sgt Tollackson.			S	LT	
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
6.	0310		Co D (Cpt Kresnik): Movement on E end of perimeter.			S	LT	
7.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep.			S	LT	
8.	0410		Co D to Bn S3: 990290 Co D while in night defensive position observed 4 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's neg pack or weapons approx 100meters NE of their locresults 2 VC KIA. Approx ages 20-15 Years. (Taken by Cleary at Bde Sent by Vriseno).					
9.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
10.	0530		Co D: 3rd plat moving.			S	LT	
11.	0535		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptlly cldy, 3 Day Outlook: Little change, Lo V: 5 mi & Haze, Lo G: 2500' Overcast, Temp: H-82, L-71; Hum: H-95%, L-55%; D.A. H-2200, L-1100; IAS: 29.81; Wind: NW 5-10K (Sent by Bourgano Taken by Tallackson).			S	LT	
12.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S	LT	
13.	0700		Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/L will be D/L all elements have closed to this location.			S	LT	
14.	0720		Co B (Cpt Marcoto): Declaring Tac E on Class I.			S	LT	
15.	0750		Co A: 3rd plat 975286, D 3rd 933278 sweep out to search perimeter.			S	LT	
16.	0800		Recon (Lt Cambell): N/L will be D/L.			S	LT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, S3, Inf	SIGNATURE <i>Joe</i>
---	-------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00360

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 26 Mar 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 26 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0805		Que Son: Informed of A 3rd & D 3rd loc.	S	LT
18.	0900		Recon: Request dustoff for 1 IE Schrapnel to back #511 ETA 0900-0930	S	SC
19.	0930		Co A: cl 813269 observed clicking fires cl Cpt Mantell.	S	SC
20.	0935		Co D: Dustoff complete.	S	SC
21.	0945		Recon: cl 320240 Pax in open cl Cpt Mantell.	S	SC
22.	1050		Recon: Recon plat while on sweep observed 5 VC/ NVA neg packs or weapons 3 dressed in kach unif. 1 in Brown uniform 1 dressed in blk PJ's approx 200m SW of their loc sitting near a corn field around a field. Arty fired w/unk res. (Taken by Cleary).	S	FV
23.	1050		Co B: 1st plat moving to 3rd plat.	S	TI
24.	1120		Heliz 14: Entered AO.	S	SC
25.	1140		Co B: 1st plat closed 3rd plat loc.	S	TI
26.	1150		Heliz 14: Departs area.	S	TI
27.	1230		Bn S3 to Bde S3: EFF 261100 Mar Daily plans WB due this HQ EA-DY NLT 1230H. Plns WB Xmitted by 2 means IE secure Voice by RTT. The S3 w/ ack receipt. (Taken by Cpt Mantell sent by SP Morton).	S	FV
28.	1230		S3 to Bde: Airlift Request: Req 1 CH47 for admin lift of Co D fm BT 006379 to LZ West to LZ Siberia LZ/PZ all secure. Co D total Pax: 104, Co C total pax 66, Total pax 170. Time Frame: 271400-271505 Mar 70. Lift will proceed Fm BT 006279, LZ West to LZ Siberia to BT 006279 to LZ West to LZ Siberia to BT 006279 to LZ West to BT 006279 to LZ West-Mission Complete. Grid Contact: BT 006279- Hotel 19J, LZ West Planet 91A LZ Siberia Victor 62J, Freq: Air/Ground-34.10 (Sent by Irwin Taken by Morrow).	S	TI
29.	1230		S3 to Bde: Activities for 26-27 Mar. Co A:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00360

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Continue recon in force in area A AT 830300, 910300, 910260, along CFZ to 896245, along river to 818275, 820296, 820250, 850250, 850270, 830270, 830300. Co B: Secure LZ vic 972291 w/2 plats. Be prepared to receive resupply afternoon of 26 Mar. CP & 2nd plat remain in blking pos as long as possible. Move to & link up w/remainder of unit prior to EENT. 27 Mar continue recon in force in area B, AT 950300, BT 000300, 000270, 950270, 950300. Be prepared to assume OPCON of 3rd plat Co A on order. Co C: Continue to secure LZ West & KZ Siberia. Be prepared to air move to LZ Siberia on 27 Mar. Resume operations in area C, AT 830230, 862230, along river to 830231, 830180, 830130, 830230. Co D: Secure Hill 441 & thoroughly search area w/N/L vic Hill 441. 27 Mar thoroughly sweep E finger of 441 move to Son Hoa vic BT 006279 & prepare to move to LZ West commencing 271400 Mar. Recon Plat: Conduct recon in area R AT 820270, 820250, 850250, 850270, 820270 3rd plat Co A OPCON Co D. On order OPCON Co B. Sent by Irwin taken by Morrow.	S	TI
30.	1230		Blue Ghost to Bn: Blue Ghost while on VR lobserved at BT 015215 large tunnel complex % bunker complex & from 005205 to 030225 observed well built up areas which were recently used also at 024227 observed hootch area well used w/ext tunnel complexes received 2 hot spot at 996231 & 034214. Taken by Parks sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
31.	1310		Co B: 2nd plat & CP on move.	S	TI
32.	1345		Heliz 14: Entered AO.	S	TI
33.	1345		Blue Ghost 26: Departs AO.	S	TI
34.	1420		Heliz 14: Off station.	S	TI
35.	1425		55B: Dustoff called 55B 1VN poss malaria.	S	TI
36.	1445		55B: Dustoff complete.	S	TI
37.	1555		BTOC: Col Lee in for briefing.	S	TI
38.	1625		BTOC: Col Lee departing.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q036Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	1630		Co D: Dustoff called for EM w/wrenched back.	S	TI
40.	1700		S3 to Bde: Night Activities for 26 Mar: Co A: N/L 869238, Sqd 2d plat N/A 865238. Co B: N/L 973290, Sqd 1st plat N/A 972296. Co C: Co (-) Secure LZ West, 2d plat secure LZ Siberia. Co D: N/L 990290. Co A 3rd plat N/L 981237. Recon: N/L 827257 LP sqd, 825257. Taken by SP/4 Lucas Sent by Sgt Irwin).	S	TI
41.	1715		Co C: Dustoff for Siberia called.	S	TI
42.	1725		Co C: Dustoff complete for Siberia.	S	TI
43.	1735		Co C: Dustoff complete for West.	S	TI
44.	1740		Heliz 11: Departing AO.	S	TI
45.	1810		Co B to Bn S3; 972304 Co B while on sweep engaged 3 VC/NVA w/packs & weapons approx 200meters N of their loc resulted 1 VC KIA neg pack or weapon captured in action. MSG Ward.	S	FV
46.	1810		Co A: 868259 1st plat while securing pos for N/L found 1 punji pit approx 36" deep covered w/bamboo & bannana leaves & grass. Destroyed in place. Taken by MSG Ward.	S	FV
47.	1815		Co D: 992287 Co D KC's while enroute to obtain water engaged 1 VC male dressed in blk PJ's neg pack or weapon approx 200meters SE of their loc, results 1 VC KIA. Bde by Burgeno Sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
48.	1830		Co D: 992296 Co D while on sweep obs 3 VC/NVA in blk PJ's neg pack or weapons approx 600meters N of their loc Co D engaged w/M-60 results 2 VC males KIA neg packs or weapons captured in action. Taken at Bde by Burgeno sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
49.	2030		BTOC: RF/PT Night Activities: LNO Karen: 399245, 905245, 906244, 914266, 915220, 913213, 908225, 907217, 919247, 916248, 911249, 916223.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBHC-SE

26 March 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports

Commanding General
Americal Division

ATTN: G-5

APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.

2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 200001H March 1970 to 262400H March 1970.

a. (1) 490

b. (14) 110 wood ammo boxes

g. AT 914245 (4)

BT 005278 (5)

h. Narrative:

This week this command continued aiding Hiep Duc District in its census. 540 pictures of families were taken. Five villages have been completed, there are two villages remaining to be done. It should be completed in the next week.

The six teachers from Tam Ky who have been allocated by the GVN have now arrived in Hiep Duc. They are now teaching.

This command has arranged transportation for tin from Que Son District Headquarters to Son Hoa. This tin is to be used for the 367 refugee families that are returning to Son Hoa.

We will continue to assist whenever possible.

KENNETH L. SKAER

LTC, Infantry
Commanding

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, 53

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

GPO: 1967 O-345-788/885

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

AUG

SEPT

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3
3rd Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00370

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0930		Bde to Bn S3: Activities 28 Mar 70: Co: no change. Co B: No change. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia w/1st plat; Co (-) recon in force in area C (No change). Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon Plat: No change. 3rd plat Co A: No change. Taken by Bower Sent by Caballero.	S	SC
17.	0935		Co B: Closed 3rd Co A (441).	S	SC
18.	0950		Recon: OP closed Now moving for D/L.	S	SC
19.	1030		55A: Box for A.S. cl w/55A CDN/JR.	S	TI
20.	1037		55B: Dustoff called for 55B & 68A ETA 1400.	S	TI
21.	1110		Bde to Bn S2: Bde LRRP's be inserted from 290600 to 032400 Mar there will be an avar flight on 28 Mar 1100H there will be a radio relay at Siberia call sign Ray Rad 38 freq w/be 4121 C/D area is as follows AT 3020 LR 8416. Cl by Cpt Mantell. Taken by Vriseno Sent by Parks.	S	FV
22.	1115		BTOC: 989300 cl w/Co B-D(WM-JK).	S	TI
23.	1120		Co D to Bn S2: 987237 Co D 2nd plat while setting ambush on previous night defensive pos engaged 1 VC in green fatigues neg pack or weapon approx 50 meters N of their loc resulted in IVC KIA. Taken at Bde by Cleary sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
24.	1140		Recon: D/L 330249.	S	TI
25.	1245		Bde S2 to Bn S2: request clearance for APD mission to be run 271400H it is for free fire in following area from 815265 SW SE along boundry to Ngan Thu Bon river to Song Thu Bon river NW to starting point. Cleared by Captain Mantell. Taken at Bde by Sgt Cleary Sent by SP/4 Vriseno.	S	FV
26.	1310		Co B to Bn S2: 1340 at grid 990298 Co B while on sweep engaged 2 VC in blk PJ's approx 500 meters to their E w/M-60 fire & arty results 1 VC KIA VC KBA. Taken by MSG Ward.	S	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3
7th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q087Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1415		BTOC: Lift begun.	S	TI
28.	1415		Bn S3: cl 989300w/3-21 for RP 1800 cl/3-21 WO.	S	TI
29.	1445		Bde to Bn S2: request night Hawk mission from 27 Mar at 1900 until 28 Mar 0600H Area will from AT 9320 S along Song Tranh River to AS 9196. Cleared by Cpt Mantell (Sent from Bde by Parks, Taken by MSG Ward).	S	CW
30.	1450		Son Hoa: Dustoff complete.	S	SC
31.	1550		Co B: cl 992297 for Co B dinks in open cl Ross/DRM Que Son/MEL.	S	SC
32.	1550		Marines: 1540 Marines report there is a hospital at grid 997292 From 2nd Bn 7th Marines. (Taken by Vriseno at Bn).	S	FV
33.	1555		Blue Ghost: while on APD from 1400 to 1540 rec max sustained readings from 198236 to 201239; 189221 to 194223, 175212 to 130210, 175191 to 179191; Hot Spots are as follows 310260, 302260 795255; 131135, 201166, 205196, 201210, 211229, 792235, 797216, also received sniper fire from 194222. (Taken at Bn by SP/4 Vriseno)	S	FV
34.	1555		BTOC: Lift complete.	S	TI
35.	1615		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities 27 Mar: Co A: N/L 873247; N/A sqd 1st plat: 370241. Co B: N/L 976286, N/L 2nd plat: 975286, N/L Co A 3rd plat: 981237. Co C: N/L: 875218, 1st plat secure LZ Siberia. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon: N/L: 832257, LP: 831259. Taken at Bde by Morrow, Sent by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
36.	1616		Helix 11: Entered AO.	S	TI
37.	1740		Helix 11: Departing AO.	S	TI
38.	1830		Bde to Bn S2: made the corrections on APD mission which had been called 1540H change or as follows: 310260 302200, 302260, 795196, 795255. Taken by Parks Bde.	S	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q0370		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.			S		LT	
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
6.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
7.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
8.	0530		Bde to Bn S3: Weather Report: Gen Area: mostly cldy w/rain in mountains; 3 Day: Little change; Lo V: 4 mi; Lo C: 3000' broken; Temp: H-83, L-70; Hum: H-100%, L-65%; DA: H-2100, L-1100; IAS: 29.81; Wind: NW 5-10K gusting 20K.			S		LT	
9.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT	
10.	0655		Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A closed loc N/L will be D/L 3rd sqd 2nd plat on sweep to South.			S		LT	
11.	0700		Recon (LT Cambell): N/L will be D/L; LP will be OP for a while.			S		LT	
12.	0815		Co B (Cpt Mercotto): 1st plat closed D/L.			S		SC	
13.	0820		Co B: Moving.			S		SC	
14.	0915		Bde to Bn S2: Spot Report- Bde reports there is an unk size enemy force to be at 844278 & 834177 Arty fired on 844278 neg action taken on 834177. Also reports a regimental size enemy force NNE of 3229. Taken by Parks sent by Vriseno.			S		FV	
15.	0920		Bde to Bn S2: reports clearance VR to be run (Taken by Parks, on 27 Mar from 0600 to 1300 in following area: sent by Vriseno. BT 0123 W along 23 grid line to Song Chang river W along Song Chang river to Song Trang river S along Song Tanh river to 647125 NE along boundry to 0123.			S		FV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INE, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

~~DATE~~

MAR

AUG
SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q088Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt Tollackson.			S		LT
2.	0002		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
5.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
6.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
7.	0500		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
8.	0510		Ring-neck 378: On station.			S		LT
9.	0530		Ring-neck 378: Mission aborted-computer failure.			S		LT
10.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			S		LT
11.	0600		Bde to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: cldy light drizzle & fog, ptly cldy afternoon. 3 Day: Little change. LoV: 1 mi. LoC: 1500' broken. Temp: H-86, L-70. Hum: H-100, L-70. DA: H-2450, L-1100. IAS: 29.79. Wind: NE 5-15 K.			S		LT
12.	0720		Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A closed; N/L becomes D/L.			S		JC
13.	0740		Bde: You will receive a drawing of a fighting position. Desregard top half. Imp. item is grenade sump. New drawing will come out soon.			S		LT
14.	0800		Recon(LT Cambell): LP closed loc.			S		LT
15.	0825		Heliz 12: Entering AO. S-W.			S		LT
16.	0845		Co A Bn S2: 0745-367238. Co A observed 4 VC/NVA in an old night logger dressed in blk PJ's neg packs or weapons observed approx 600meters SW of their loc attempting to set a booby trap Arty fired w/results. 4VC/NVA evading secc.			A		FV
17.	0855		Recon: Moving.			S		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00880

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0910		Helix 12: Entering AO.	S	SC
19.	1000		Bde to Bn S3: Activities for 29 Mar 70: Co A: Recon-in-force in area A: AT 830300, 910300, 910260, along CFZ to 896244, along river to 850236, 850270, 830270, 830300. Co B: No Change. Co C: 1st plat secure LZ Siberia, Co (-) recon in force in area C (No change). Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon Plat: Recon in force in area R. AT 813270, 850270, 850236, along river to 819270. 3rd Plat Co A: No change. Taken at Bde by SP/4 Bower Sent by SP/4 Caballero.	S	SC
20.	1010		BTOC: Acknowledge receipt of Msg Fm. Bde #cite 1621-C-70, #cite 1622-C-70, #cite 1625 -U-70 Cpt Mantell.	S	SC
21.	1015		Co B: cl 988289 cl Cpt Mantell Que Son MEL, Ross TFW.	S	TI
22.	1015		Marines: cl 998300 cl JM West, Co B WM.	S	TI
23.	1100		Helix 14: Entering AO.	S	TI
24.	1120		BTOC: cl 014222 R/P 81mm cl/Center/BDT, al/West/JM.	S	SC
25.	1120		Co B: Moving.	S	SC
26.	1120		Hiep Duc: Request Dustoff 1VN w/poss Hep. #603, ETA 1400.	S	SC
27.	1210		Bde to Bn S2: Spot Report: 1210-Bde S2 Cpt Adams to Bn S2 reference to weapon captured on 24 Feb SN 2647303. Send weapon to Bn S4 in Chu Lai for re-distribution back through Govt channels to Vietnamese units for info tele com msg Briant Bde S4. Taken at Bn by Vriseno sent by Parks.	S	FV
28.	1220		Marines: cl 993293 Co B WM Co A LP West SW.	S	TI
29.	1250		Blue Ghost 25: UR Center of Mose 9614.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 C0830	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			into this loc for the Marines. Bn by MSG Ward.			S	CW
39.	1515		Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities 28 Mar 70: Co A: N/L 877236, sqd 2d plat: 832241, sqd 2d plat: next 2 days operatd in 8324. Co B: CP & 3d plat: N/L 973291, 1st plat: N/L: 971294, 2d plat N/L: 964290. Co A, 3d plat N/L: 981237. Co C: N/L: 862203 CP & 2d plat. N/A 3d plat: 875212, 1st plat Secure LZ Siberia. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon: N/L:837258, N/A 834256. Taken at Bde by Morrow sent by Irwin.			S	TI
40.	1530		BTOC: Col Lee inbound.			S	TI
41.	1555		BTOC: Col Lee Departing.			S	TI
42.	1720		LNO Que Son: Dustoff complete.			S	LT
43.	1950		Bn to Bde S2: Spot Report, 1915H: C-2 Intell 5 NVA observed near Siberia making plans to attack in near future. Taken at Bde by Burguros, sent by MSG Ward.			S	CW
44.	2000		Bn S3 to Siberia: Intell msg sent to Siberia.			S	LT
45.	2010		Recon: Rec informed Co A element operating in area for 48Hrs.			S	LT
46.	2210		MSG Gerber to Bn S3: line #4677 not manifested on C/C but in Chu Lai/New SQM in tomorrow will be SQM Hagardy.			S	LT
47.	2305		BTOC: LZ WEST on RED Alert.			S	LT
48.	2400		BTOC: Grids Cleared: 55BJD/996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982283, 987298, 9628, 9728, 9823, 9829. 3-21/DL/RPT: 996264, 004256, 984264, 003257, 983264, 022227. 55A/RH/8324, 3723. Co B/WM/987298.			S	JC
49.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by Sgt Tollackson.			S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Graded at three year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

MAR

AUG
SEPT

4-19-14
8-cover b6
14 B. PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

→ Mar 27 Pg ① is 27A
3-

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0890

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sgt. Tollackson	S	LT
2.	0005		BTOC: LZ West on green alert.	S	LT
3.	0100		LNO Hiep Duc: Little people in contact, out post to east will give further readout.	S	LT
4.	0130		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	LT
5.	0230		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	LT
6.	0330		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	LT
7.	0430		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	LT
8.	0530		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	LT
9.	0530		Bde to Bn S2: Weather report: Gen area: cldy morning fog; ptly cldy afternoon. 3 Day: little change. Loc 5 mi. & haze. LoV: 2000' overcast. Temp: H-85 L-71. Hum: H-100 L-65 IAS: 29.79. Wind: NW-SE 5-1-K.	S	LT
10.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	LT
11.	0710		Co B (Cpt Marcoto): 2d & 3rd sqd sweeps to S.	S	LT
12.	0715		Co A (Cpt Wilson): Elements closed loc N/L will be D/L 1st plat sweep to South.	S	LT
13.	0715		Recon (LT Cambell): Element closed loc N/L will be D/L.	S	LT
14.	0735		Recon: 3rd sqd on sweep to S.	S	LT
15.	0740		LNO Karen: Report on contact will be called in soon to S3.	S	LT
16.	0815		Co B: (Cpt Marcoto): sqd 1st & 2nd moving.	S	SC
17.	0815		Co A: sqd 3rd moving on sweep.	S	SC
18.	0845		Bde to Bn S3: Received message from Bde about Col Lee Inspection 301400H March given to Lt Allan.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJMINF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0890

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0855		WMC JAW BTOC: cl w/Recon & Co A: 814261	S	SC
20.	0900		Co C: 2nd plat moving on sweep, cl/925177 for MM Registration. cl/JM	S	SC
21.	1010		BTOC: cl for s/t 988253, 1300-0600.	S	SC
22.	1120		BTOC: Contact w/LRRPS for commo check.	S	TI
23.	1125		Blue Ghost 23: On station for insertion of LRRPS.	S	TI
24.	1135		BTOC: Received message for Teletype p-2812002 Cpt Mantell.	S	SC
25.	1135		Bde to Bn S2: Spot report: 1135 Bde S2 req cl for LRRP box 3 for teams Texas & Hawaii from 291200-031200 in the foll area: WL 9010 IR 9500. Cl by Cpt. Mantell (Taken By Vriseno).	S	FV
26.	1140		BTOC: LRRP team inserted loc designated LZ was cold	S	SC
27.	1145		BTOC: Cl- VNAF A/S 995326 Time frame 300600 to 3020300. Cl/ West JM	S	SC
28.	1415		Bn. to Bde S3: Activities 30 Mar: Co. REcon in force in area A: AT 860300, 910300, 910260, along CFZ to AT 896244, along river to AT 830238, 830250, 850290 850269 along province boundary to 855294, 860300. Resume OPCON of 3/A, on order. Co B: Recon in force in area B: (No change). Release OPCON 3/A 300700 Mar. Co C: No change. Co D: Secure LZ West. Plat (-) sweep along rte green: AT 990250, 983246, 983237, 988233, 994238, 999236, 004246, 990250. 3 Plat, Co A: OPCON to Co B until 300700 Mar. AT 300700 commence sweep along axis RED: AT 930236, 960277, 910278, under Bn control upon arrival at 91 grid line, unit reverts to OPCON, Co A. Recon Plat.: Continue recon in area R: AT 818275, along province boundary to AT 850269, 850250, 880238 along river to AT 818275. On 30 Mar, rec one Marine LRRP Tm (6 men) & assist tm in crossing THU BON R. for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ INF, S3

SIGNATURE

JW

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/ S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q039Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			opns in area M (W of THU BON R.) tm will cross by boat under cover of dkmss. Boat w/b recovered by Recon plat, & moved to LZ for extraction. Recon plat will select tent. xing site & o/o will place cont surv on xing site. Sent by Sgt Irwin. Taken at Bde by Sp/4 Morrow.	S	FX TI
29.	1415		B Co to Bn S2: Spot report: 1410- while on sweep observed 1 VC at 972304 dressed in blk PJ's neg pack or weapon approx'ly 750 meter N of their loc. Engaged with small arms. Results 1 VC KIA. (Sent by Vriseno. Taken at Bde by Sgt Cleary).	S	FV
30.	1415		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot report: Bde S2 reports there is an unk size enemy force at 800039. Neg action taken due to limited range of Arty. (Sent fm Bde by Sgt Cleary. Taken by Vriseno)	S	FV
31.	1430		LNO LZ Karen to Bn S2: Spot report: 1430-922240 LNO LZ Karen reports an OP of PF's. Eng 2 VC 1wearing blk PJ's the other green silk camouflaged uniform both has 2 chickom grenades approx 100M NE of their loc resulted in 2 VC?NVA KIA. Both are believed to be sappers. Taken at Bde by Sgt Cleary sent by SP/4 Vriseno.	S	FV
32.	1450		BTOC: Loc of IRRP team.831187.	S	SC
33.	1450		Co B to Bn S2: 1445-967301 Co B while on sweep engaged 5 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's & Green uniforms approx 600M E of their loc evading into hootches area arty fired w/unk results. Co B checked area fd 2 VC KIA 1w/pack, 1w/weapon was completely destroyed also 3 probable KIA. Taken at Bde by SP/4 Parks sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
34.	1545		BROC: Col Lee in for briefing.	S	TI
35.	1604		BTOC: Col Lee departing.	S	TI
36.	1600		Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities 29 Mar: Co A: N/L-871238, 1st plat sqd N/A-863234, sqd 2d plat NP vic 8324. Co B: N/L CP & 3d plat:972291		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NN0873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q089Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2nd plat N/A-964290, 1st plat N/A-974296. Co A 3d plat-981287. Co C: N/L CP & 2d plat-357202 N/A 3d plat-351129, 1st plat Secure LZ Siberia. Co D: SECURE LZ WEST. Recon: N/L: 835263, N/A sqd: 336266. Sent by Sgt Irwin, taken by SP/4 Morrow.	S	TI
37.	1610		Line #9: 12-0-12-43-0-43-24-0-19, cl 964301 for Co B pax in open cl/West/ Cpt Mantell cl/Ross by AS.	S	SC
38.	1705		Co B to Bn S2: 1700-967301 Co B observed 3VC in hootch area in blk PJ's neg packs or weapons Arty fired w/res of 1 KBA 2 probable KBA. Taken at Bde by SP/4 Burroughs sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
39.	1715		Recon: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
40.	1715		Co B: 2nd plat moving to N/A.	S	SC
41.	1730		Co A: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
42.	1745		Co A: Closed N/L.	S	SC
43.	1800		LRRP: Neg sit-rep.	S	SC
44.	1815		Early Word: On station at 1045H Lift station at 1200H Broadcast at grids AT 9929, 9930, 9827, 9830, 9729. Themes were rules of engagement & Chiou Hoi appeals based on superiority & their numerous deaths.	S	TI
45.	1835		Bn to Bde S3: Change Activities 30 Mar: Co D: plat sweep canceled. Taken at Bde by SP/4 Orsald sent by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
46.	1845		Recon: In N/L.	S	TI
47.	2045		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	SC
48.	2130		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
49.	2215		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
50.	2300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

1

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

GROUP 4

SIGNATURE Regraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

PREVIO

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

4-19-14

8-COVER 66

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

3-

Mar 27 Pg 1 is 27A

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q090Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Sp/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF
2.	0030		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CF
3.	0115		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CF
4.	0200		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CF
5.	0210		Co C (Cpt Darrin): Siberia set ut & ready for	Beacon S	CF
6.	0255		BTOC: Neg sit-rep MOTTO 441 (LRRPS)	S	JC
7.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CR
8.	0345		BTOC: Beacon dropped	S	CR
9.	0345		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CR
10.	0430		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CR
11.	0515		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CR
12.	0550		Bde to Bn S3: Weather report: Gen area: ptly cldy. 3 day outlk: little change. Vis: 7 mi. Ceiling: 3000 ft. Temp: 85/ 72. Hum: 100/65. Den Alt 2700/1100. IAS: 29.75 Winds: SE 5-15 k. Rainfall: same (no change). Password code No. for 30 Mar 70: 54. (Sent by Parks, taken by Finkbeiner)	S	CR
13.	0550		BTOC: Beacon drop #27 complete	S	CR
14.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units	S	CR
15.	0655		Co A (Cpt Wilson): Spot report: At 0450 grid AT 340245 2nd plat spotted 10-12 VC moving SE out of village. Plat engaged at 10-20 meters resulting in 7 VC KIA, approx age 28-35. Also captured 2 packs containing clothing, food, etc. Found neg weapons. Area w/b check at 1st day break. Packs w/b extracted to LZ West. Arty fired with unk results. (Sent to Bde by Finkbeiner, taken by Parks)	S	CR
16.	0705		Co A: N/L=D/L, N/A closing, patrol still out from last night	S	CR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREV

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q090Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0730		Recon: N/L will be D/L. N/A closed.	S	SC
18.	0805		LRRP: On move Neg sit-rep.	S	JC
19.	0830		Recon: FM on 816265 Marines cl/CED	S	SC
20.	0840		Bde to Bn S2: URI- Bde S2 reports that there is an unk/size enemy force loc at grid 899122. Arty fired w/neg results. Taken by LT Allen sent by Bourgeno.	S	CA
21.	0925		Co A: Moving to D/L.	S	SC
22.	0930		Heliz 19: Entered AO.	S	SC
23.	0950		BTOC: 964301 cl Ross CEO.	S	SC
24.	1031:		Heliz 12: On station.	S	SC
25.	1055		68A: Dustoff called for 2 VN ambulatory.	S	SC
26.	1056		BTOC: Col Lee inbound.	S	TI
27.	1102		BTOC: Col Lee arrived.	S	TI
28	1115		LRRP: sit-rep neg.	S	TI
29	1135		BTOC: Col Lee departing.	S	TI
30	1145		CO A: Spot Report: 950279 Co A 2nd plat while on sweep engaged w/small arms 9 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's neg weapons w/packs approx 100M NW of their loc results 4 VC KIA 4 packs captured in action cont personnel clothing & items. 5VC evade succ. Taken at Bde by SGT Claery sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
31.	1150		Co-B: cl 967300 Pax in bunker cl Ross CED.	S	TI
32.	1220		Co-B: spot report- Co B WOS obs 3VC/NVA blk PJ's neg pack or wpns evading into hootch area. Arty fired resulting in 2 VC KBA.	S	CA
33.	1255		Bn S3 to Bde: Activities: 31 Mar: Co A: Recon in force in area A (no change). Co B: No change. Co C: No change. Co D: No change (plat (-) sweep		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/83
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			scheduled for 30 Mar, delayed 24H). Recon Plat:		
			No change. Taken at Bde by CPT Russel, sent by Irwin. S		TI
34.	1310		BTOC: Reg 2 MSG from Bde 301115, 301000H.	S	SC
35.	1315		Coats 71: Inbound Arty Bird.	S	TI
36.	1355		Concert 90: Inbound.	S	TI
37.	1400		Concert 90: Land.	S	TI
38.	1520		BdeOS2 to Bn: spot report from Cpt Miller Tam Ky		
			Rating A Chichom Hoi fm T-10 Sapper Bn. It's unit		
			reconed Siberia on 26 Mar expected to hit within	S	CW
			5 days of the 26 March. His unit is loc at San		
			Binh BT 873219. Taken at Bn by MSG Ward sent by Cpt Russel.		
39.	1530		Bde to Bn S2: Spot report Bn req cl for Night		
			Hawk mission to be run fm 301800-310600 in		
			following area, 930200 S along Song Tranh river		
			to 907960. Taken by Vriseno cl by CPT Mantell		
			Sent by.	S	FV
40.	1530		ASR: 81illum- 436 rds.	S	TI
41.	1530		Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities 30 Mar: Co A:		
			N/L: 900254, 3d plt N/L: 922271, sqd 1st plt		
			N/P vic of 906259, 915267, sqd 2nd plt: N/A		
			933275. Co B: N/L: 967292, 2d plt 964290. Co C:		
			1st plt secure LZ Siberia. Co (-) set up blocking		
			force AT 882219. Co D: Secure LZ WEST. Recon:		
			N/L-831259, N/A 833263. Taken at Bde by SP Morrow		
			Sent by SGT Irwin.	S	TI
42.	1615		Bn to Bde: Spot report-LRRP team Alabama at		
			grid 828183 obs hootch area of approx 10 hootches		
			1 dressed in blk shirt 1 in park colored unif.		
			LRRP found some wooden rifles & wooden chicons.		
			They believe it to be an old Traning sight.		
			Taken at Bde by SGT Cleary sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
43.	1645		BTOC: The period 31March-09April inclusive is		
			indicated by current intel to be a period of		
			high threat of indirect fire, stand-off attacks		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			and sapper activity directed against allied ESB's & NDP's.	S	CW
44.	1645		BTOC: Dustoff called for LZ West.	S	TI
45.	1735		LRRP: 835181 LRRP team reports they have eng 2 VC/NVA neg packs or wpns obs results 1 VC/NVA evad succ. also reports trails should moderate use. LRRP request extraction. Taken at Bde by SP Burgeno sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
46.	1735		Co A: Spot Report: 927275- Co A while 3d plat on sweep obs 1 VC/NVA neg pack of wpn obs approx 34M S of their col results 1 VCKIA approx 25yrs dressed in grey tops blue bottoms. Taken at Bde by Burgeno Sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
47.	1800		BTOC: Dustoff 604 complete.	S	TI
48.	1810		LRRP: LRRP team Alabama extracted fm cold LZ. Taken at Bde by Burgeno.	S	LT
49.	2000		LNO Que Son: PF's informed by civilian that unk size enemy force at 986273. Neg arty fired due to Marine neg cl. Taken at Bde by Buograno sent by Sgt Tollackson.	S	TI
50.	2010		Co C: obs several lights approx 2000M NW of loc. Arty fired w/6 secondary explosions. Taken By Bourgano sent by Tollackson.	S	LT
51.	2055		MACV Karen: Night Act for 30 Mar: 923239, 907246, 905243, 905242, 911247. 912226, 913220, 913211, 908225, 914244, 907217, 915233, 916248, 922248.	S	TI
52.	2100		55A to Bn S3: Request cl for ballgame for RF, PF. AT 923257-925243-945255-945270. Time frame: 0600-1500 31 Mar. cl granted by Maj Walton. Notification of Co A loc given to 55A & co A was advised of the Ballgame. Taken by LT Caywood.	S	JC
53.	2155		BTOC: Bunker-line 50& West.	S	LT
54.	2200		BTOC: LZ Siberia on Yellow alert (50%).	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

NO. OF PAGES

A

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

30-Mar 70

INITIALS

IT

CA

CF

CF

CW

JC

GROUP 4

Declassified after 12 years

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
~~SEP~~
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14
8-COVER b6

14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

→ MAR 27 Pg ① is Z7A

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Finkheiner.	S	CF
2.	0030		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
3.	0045		BTOC: LZ West on Yellow Alert.	S	CF
4.	0115		Co C: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert.	S	CF
5.	0130		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
6.	0140		Co C: LZ Siberia on Red Alert (movement).	S	CF
7.	0145		Co E: Land Radar down to recharge batteries.	S	CF
8.	0215		Co C: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert.	S	CF
9.	0220		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
10.	0230		Co D: LZ West on green alert.	S	CF
11.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
12.	0305		Co C: LZ Siberia on green alert.	S	CF
13.	0335		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
14.	0345		Co B: N/L becomes D/L 2d plat will secure LZ & 1st & 3rd plat are going out on two sweeps.	S	CF
15.	0410		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
16.	0445		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
17.	0535		Bde to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/rain over mts. 3 Day outlook: little change. Vis: 7 mi. Ceil: 1000'. Temp: 92/75. Hum: 1000/65. DA: 2750/1200, IAS: 29.75. Wind: SE 5-15K. Taken by Finkheiner.	S	CF
18.	0540		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
19.	0615		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
20.	0640		Co B: 2d plat N/A closed N/L.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	0645		Recon: N/A closed N/L = D/L.	S	CF
22.	0645		Co D: Sweep out.	S	CF
23.	0650		Co B: 1st & 3rd plats sweeps out.	S	CF
24.	0705		Co A: N/L becomes D/L; 2 sweeps out.	S	CF
25.	0830		Bde S2 to Bn S2: URI- 0825-Bde S2 reports there is unk/size enemy forces at these loc: AT 800022 and 804972, ZC 144231. Neg action taken. Sent by Sgt Cleary Taken by S./4 Vriseno.	S	FV
26.	0850		Recon: Moving.	S	CF
27.	0930		Co A: 12 closed from sweep 32(-) closed 34 at CP.	S	TI
28.	0935		BTOC: Col Lee Arrived.	S	TI
29.	1030		BTOC: Col Lee depart, enroute to LZ Siberia.	S	TI
30.	1040		Co A: All elements closed D/L.	S	TI
31.	1045		Co B: 1st & 3rd plat reached check points.	S	TI
32.	1055		Recon: D/L 836257.	S	TI
33.	1055		Co D: sweep closed.	S	TI
34.	1100		Co B: 1st & 3rd plat C.P.B.	S	TI
35.	1145		Co B: 12 closed D/L & 32 C.P.C.	S	TI
36.	1200		Co C: 1st plat closed D/L.	S	TI
37.		1210	Bn to Bde S3: Activities 1 Apr 1970. Co A: recon in force in area A: AT 910300, 950300, 950260, 910260 910300. Co B: No change. Co C: No change. Co D: Secure LZ WEST plat (-) sweep along rte GREEN 990250, 982245, 983234, 995237, 000235, 005244, 990250. Recon plat: No change. Sent by Sgt Irwin, Taken by Sp Lucas.	S	TI
38.		1210	Bn to Bde S3: Search Light: Major Walton requests		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			one Search Light for LZ Siberia to be delivered today 31 Mar 70. Taken at Bde by SP Lucas, sent by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
39.	1230		Co B: 32 element closed.	S	TI
40.	1245		BTOC: cl AT 887251 W/Co A cl/JAM W/Karen cl/AC, cl/West cl/JM.	S	SC
41.	1335		BTOC Early Word: appeared on station at 1100H Depart. 1130 Broadcast Chiew Hoi at AT 2999.	S	TI
42.	1350		Helix 14: Entered A.O.	S	TI
43.	1415		BTOC: VR scheduled for 010800 Apr 011300 Apr AT 9513, BT 0208-Americal Div Rules for Engrig on 4/31 CMD.	S	TI
44.	1440		Helix 14: Off station. Expended 12 500#.	S	TI
45.	1535		BTOC: cl 014222 R/P w/Center cl/CJ, w/West AC.	S	SC
46.	1540		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities 31 March. Co A: N/L: CP & 3rd plt-902257, N/A sqd 3d plt: 910263. N/L 1st plt-897250, N/A sqd 1st plt: 887245. N/L 2d plt: Vic 835262 time frame 2000-2400. Co B: N/L sqd 2d plat vic 973291. Co C: N/L 882219. 3d plt Secure LZSiberia. LP 893226. LP 881218. Co D: Secure LZWest. Recon: N/L 837256, N/A sq 835256. Taken at Bde by SP Morrow, sent from Bn by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
47.			Co C: 2d plat sweep near river looking for crossing sight.	S	TI
48.	1740		Recon: closed N/L.	S	TI
49.	1805		BTOC: Beacon for tomorrow 1 Ringneck 374 0300, 2 Ringneck 373 0500, 3 Ringneck 373 1800.	S	TI
50.	1830	1830	Co B: Dustoff called.	S	TI
51.	1835		Co A. In position.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

s2/s3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00900

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52.	1835		Co B: Changed N/L 973291.	S	TI
53.	1850		Co B: Dustoff complete.	S	TI
54.	1850		Co C: Spot Report. 1645-879219 Co C while on sweep detained 1 VN male 14 yrs neg pack or weapon in blk PJ's in hootch area. Taken at Bde by Burgeno, sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
55.	1930		Bde to Bn S3: Daily Activities-plans no longer be submitted by Secure Voice RTT will be used only. Use Secure only if RTT is inoperatable. All plans will be turned in daily by 1200a.m. Message taken by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
56.	1950		BTOC: Night Activities: 922239, 902244, 905243, 892242, 916243, 920247, 912245, 911236, 913231, 911243, 910227, 912220, 913215, 907217. Taken by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
57.	2000		Co A: N/P moving out.	S	CF
58.	202000		BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
59.	2000		BTOC: LT Decker has neg cl on Beacon for 1800 1 Apr from Marines.	S	JC
60.	2100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
61.	2145		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
62.	2200		BTOC: LZ West on Yellow Alert.	S	CF
63.	2230		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
64.	2315		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
65.	2400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
66.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.	S	CF
67.	2400		BTOC: Grids cl: 55E/996264, 984264, 933264.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

31 Mar 70

INI-
TIALS

IC

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

GROUP 4

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

The meeting adjourned
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

31 March 1970

SUBJECT: Minutes of Hiep Duc Friendship Council Meeting of 29 March 1970

A. Members Present

1. 1LT M.J. Donohoe, S-5, 4-31 Inf
2. SP/4 Harold Munzel, 29th C.A. Co
3. Mr Qui, Hiep Duc District Civil Administrator
4. Le Dinh Khor, Son Phuoc Village Chief
5. Ngi Hoag, Son Than Village Chief
6. Hay Ngouc Lan, Son Tu Village Chief
7. Do Quang Kim, Son Hiep Village Chief
8. Le Dang, Son Tay Village Chief
9. Tron Ngoc Chau, Son Binh Village Chief
10. Dang Thuong, Binh Son Village Chief

B. First topic concerned the schools. Six village schools have been completed. They have been built from endemic materials. Also a three room school for the District has been completed. Previously, officials requested scrap materials. This command thus far has provided 330 wood ammunition boxes. These were used for desks and chairs. The officials are requesting more to continue building desks and chairs. Also this command provided 650 supplementary school kits. The officials also requested more kits. This command will comply.

The defoliation question was raised again when the subject of insecticide spray was raised. This command had agreed to cease helicopter defoliant spray missions in the vicinity of LZ Siberia. This command wished to continue insecticide missions, and discussed this. However, the people were still quite sensitive. 4-31 Infantry will not continue insecticide missions. This ^(commander) also aid in filing an official claim against the US Government regarding crop damage of 2½ months ago. Also we will acquire Viet Nameese published pamphlets concerning insecticides and fertilizers. These will be disseminated among the people for educational purposes.

Another topic discussed was the possible introduction of Tilapia fish in the Hiep Duc District. These fish are possible to obtain, and offer great potential for food and economic development. However, the village officials did not think the time opportune, nor were they interested.

The officials were interested in raising chickens and ducks. They will collect money from interested people. We will provide the transportation from Tam Ky. Also this command has experienced people in the Hiep Duc liaison team who will help in the raising.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

The meeting adjourned.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

FOR THE COMMANDER:

SUBJECT: Weekly Civic Action Report

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-3
APO San Francisco 96374

Michael J. Donohoe
MICHAEL J. DONOHOE
1LT, Infantry
S-5

31 March 1970

Reference: ICGI 5080.40 Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports

The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 010000H March 1970 to 312400H March 1970.

1. 240
2. a. 7 Quan Tin School Kits; Wood
3. Once the natives are convinced of a fact, it is difficult to present anything else that is true. In Hiep Duc, there has in the past been problems caused by defoliation of the immediate area surrounding LZ Siberia. This was eliminated by ceasing helicopter defoliant spray missions. However, it is very difficult to convince the people that insecticides do not destroy crops. Hence we will obtain pamphlets written in Viet Namese and published by the GVN which will be used to inform of the differences between insecticides and defoliants. Hiep Duc district is the area concerned.

13c (1) 330 Wooden sanitation boxes

(4) 100lbs

(5) 50 lbs soap

d. 2007

15. A RE movie team has been used in support of Civil Affairs in the village of Son Hoa (BT 005275). Mixed with entertainment themes, have been sanitation, health, and agricultural themes.

KAREN L. SHAM
1LT, Infantry
Commanding

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

31 March 1970

SUBJECT: Monthly Civic Action Report

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports

The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 010001H March 1970 to 312400H March 1970.

1. 240

8. a. 7 Quan Tin School Kits: Wood

9. Once the natives are convinced of a fact, it is difficult to present something else that is true. In Hiep Duc, there has in the past been problems caused by defoliation of the immediate area surrounding LZ Siberia. This was eliminated by ceasing helicopter defoliant spray missions. However, it is very difficult to convince the people that insecticides do not destroy crops. Hence we will obtain pamphlets written in Viet Namese and published by the GVN which will be used to inform of the differences between insecticides and defoliants. Hiep Duc district is the area concerned.

13e (1)E. 330 Wooden ammunition boxes

(4) 100lbs

(5) 50 lbs soap

d. 2007

15. A HE movie team has been used in support of Civil Affairs in the village of Son Hoa (BT 005278). Mixed with entertainment themes, have been sanitation, health, and agricultural themes.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

JOSEPH A.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565